

**From:** tmacmanus@keytechlabs.com  
**Sent:** Monday, July 29, 2013 1:12 PM  
**To:** Duffy, Daniel  
**Cc:** Torres Rojas, Genara; Van Duyne, Sheree; Qureshi, Ann  
**Subject:** Freedom of Information Online Request Form

Information:

First Name: Thomas  
Last Name: Macmanus  
Company: Key-Tech  
Mailing Address 1: 210 Maple Place  
Mailing Address 2:  
City: Keyport, New Jersey  
State: NJ  
Zip Code: 07735  
Email Address: [tmacmanus@keytechlabs.com](mailto:tmacmanus@keytechlabs.com)  
Phone: 732 888 8308  
Required copies of the records: Yes

List of specific record(s):

We are requesting to opportunity to review the prices that are being currently paid from the three qualified On - Call Testing and Inspection firms for Bituminous Concrete and Portland Cement Concrete inspection, sampling and testing on a call-in: basis. Reason - we are preparing our firms Proposal for RFP 33851 due August 16th.

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**

*FOI Administrator*

August 2, 2013

Mr. Thomas Macmanus  
Key-Tech  
210 Maple Place  
Keyport, NJ 07735

Re: Freedom of Information Reference No. 14168

Dear Mr. Macmanus:

This is a response to your July 29, 2013 request, which has been processed under the Port Authority's Freedom of Information Code (the "Code", copy attached) for the prices that are being currently paid from the three qualified On -Call Testing and Inspection firms for Bituminous Concrete and Portland Cement Concrete inspection, sampling and testing on a call-in basis.

Material responsive to your request and available under the Code can be found on the Port Authority's website at <http://www.panynj.gov/corporate-information/foi/14168-C.pdf>. Paper copies of the available records are available upon request.

Please refer to the above FOI reference number in any future correspondence relating to your request.

Very truly yours,



Daniel D. Duffy  
FOI Administrator

Attachment

*225 Park Avenue South, 17th Floor  
New York, NY 10003  
T: 212 435 3642  
F: 212 435 7555*



**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**

April 20, 2010

Universal Testing & Inspection Services, Inc.  
73 Otis Street  
W. Babylon, NY 11704

Lillian D. Valenti  
Director, Procurement

**CONFORMED**

Attention: Larry A. Mercardante, Chief Operating Officer

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-IN" BASIS DURING 2010 (P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-028) – AMENDMENT #1**

Dear Mr. Mercardante:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey hereby offers to amend the subject Agreement, dated January 11, 2010, as follows:

On Page 7 of the Agreement, at the end of the paragraph beginning, "You shall obtain the Chief Engineer's written approval...", delete the period and add, ", except as approved by the Chief Engineer in advance, receipts for compensable meals may not be required."

This change shall be effective as of May 1, 2010.

The subject agreement shall remain in full force and effect, except as amended above. To indicate your acceptance of the above, please sign both originals and return one executed original to Mary Lou Rivera, Principal Contract Specialist, One Madison Avenue – 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10010.

If you have any questions relating to this amendment, please direct them to the Project Manager, as referenced in said agreement.

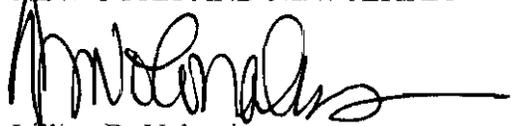
By signing this amendment you hereby affirm your certification under paragraphs 30 and 31 of the subject agreement.

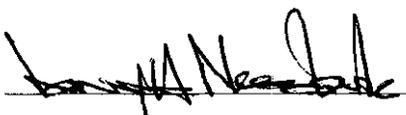
Sincerely yours,

ACCEPTED:

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF  
NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

UNIVERSAL TESTING & INSPECTION  
SERVICES, INC.

  
Lillian D. Valenti  
Director, Procurement Department

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 4/20/10

Title: COO

Date: 4/22/10



**THE PORT AUTHORITY** OF NY & NJ

**P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-028**

January 11, 2010

*Lillian D. Valenti*  
Director, Procurement

Universal Testing & Inspection Services, Inc.  
73 Otis Street  
West Babylon, NY 11704

**CONFORMED**

Attention: Larry A. Mercardante, Chief Operating Officer

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION, SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-IN" BASIS DURING 2010**

Dear Mr. Mercardante:

1. The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Authority") hereby offers to retain Universal Testing & Inspection Services, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "the Consultant" or "you") to provide expert professional services as more fully set forth in Attachment A, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, on a "call-in" basis during 2010.

The Authority may, in its sole discretion, require the Consultant to enter into successive one-year agreements for each of the following three years: 2011, 2012, and 2013. Said agreement(s) shall be identical to this Agreement unless otherwise mutually agreed upon, as amended by the parties pursuant to the terms herein. Subsequent agreements shall be sent to the Consultant as noted above at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the current term.

2. The Authority does not guarantee the ordering of any services under this Agreement and specifically reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to use any person or firm to perform the type of services required hereunder.

3. The Authority reserves the right to make changes that are within the general scope of work of this Agreement. Such changes will be authorized only upon the issuance of a written change order. If a change order authorizes additional work, such work shall be compensated in accordance with the rates as set forth in this Agreement. If no such rates are applicable, then the parties will negotiate the mutually acceptable applicable rate(s).

4. The services of the Consultant may include the performance of work at the World Trade Center (WTC) Site. Such work may be partially or fully funded by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). In those cases, FTA terms and conditions are required as part of the subject agreement and are applicable solely for the performance of such services. For the services that are to be performed under the subject agreement at the WTC Site and funded in whole or in part by the FTA, compensation will be set forth in the applicable task order.

*One Madison Avenue, 7th Floor*  
*New York, NY 10010*  
*T: 212 435 8427*



The attached "The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey - Federal Transit Administration Requirements Services Attachment" (Attachment B) shall be in effect for the performance of services at the WTC Site. All FTA-funded work, performed by the Consultant hereunder must comply with all regulations, policies, procedures and directives, of the FTA including, but not limited to those set forth therein, as well as any subsequent amendments thereto.

5. This Agreement shall be signed by you, and the Director of Procurement. As used herein "Chief Engineer" shall mean the Chief Engineer, or the Deputy Chief Engineer of the Authority, acting either personally or through his duly authorized representatives acting within the scope of the particular authority vested in them unless specifically stated to mean acting personally.

For the purpose of administering this Agreement, the Chief Engineer has designated Casimir Bognacki, Chief of Materials Engineering, to act as his duly authorized representative. The Project Manager for this project is Joseph Marsano, tel. 201-216-2986, or e-mail address [jmarsano@panynj.gov](mailto:jmarsano@panynj.gov).

6. Your services shall be performed as expeditiously as possible and at the time or times required by the Chief Engineer. Time is of the essence in the performance of all your services under this Agreement.

7. In response to a request for specific services hereunder and prior to the performance of any such services, you shall submit in writing to the Chief Engineer for approval an estimated cost and staffing analysis of such services to the Authority. The Chief Engineer shall have the right to determine that specified services shall be performed on a Unit Price basis pursuant to Exhibit I. Approval of such cost and direction from the Chief Engineer in writing to proceed shall effectuate the performance of services under this Agreement. After the point at which your expenditures for such services reach such approved estimated cost, you shall not continue to render any such services unless you are specifically authorized in writing to so continue by the Chief Engineer and you shall submit to him for approval a revised written estimated cost of such services. If no such authorization is issued, the performance of the specifically requested services under this Agreement shall be terminated without further obligation by either of the parties as to services not yet performed, but you shall be compensated as hereinafter provided for services already completed. It is understood, however, that this limitation shall not be construed to entitle you to an amount equal to the approved estimated cost. Preparation of the cost estimate and staffing analysis mentioned in the first sentence of this paragraph shall not be a compensable service hereunder.

8. In order to effectuate the policy of the Authority, the services provided by the Consultant shall comply with all provisions of Federal, State, municipal, local and departmental laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders which would affect or control said services if the services were being performed for a private corporation, unless the Authority standard is more stringent, in which case the Authority standard shall be followed, or unless the Consultant shall



receive a written notification to the contrary signed by the Chief Engineer personally, in which case the requirements of said notification shall apply.

9. The Consultant shall meet and consult with Authority staff as requested by the Chief Engineer in connection with the services to be performed herein. Any Contract Drawings and Technical Specifications and other items to be submitted or prepared by the Consultant hereunder shall be subject to the review of the Chief Engineer. The Chief Engineer may disapprove, if in his sole opinion said items are not in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, sound engineering principles, or are impractical, uneconomical or unsuited in any way for the purpose for which the contemplated construction is intended. If any of the said items or any portion thereof are so disapproved, the Consultant shall forthwith revise them until they meet the approval of the Chief Engineer, but the Consultant shall not be compensated under any provision of this Agreement for performance of such revisions. No approval or disapproval or omission to approve or disapprove, however, shall relieve the Consultant of his responsibility under this Agreement to furnish in accordance with an agreed upon schedule, a complete, practical, economical design and Contract Drawings and Technical Specifications, and corrections and changes therein which are best suited for the contemplated construction, are done in accordance with sound engineering principles and are signed and sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer.

10. When services to be performed by the Consultant include the preparation of contract documents, or the performance of post award services, the Consultant shall submit its specific Quality Control/Assurance Program to the Chief Engineer prior to the performance of services. Upon completion of specific services requested hereunder the Consultant shall submit a letter to the Chief Engineer certifying the Consultant's conformance with the aforementioned Quality Control/Assurance Program.

11. All services performed under this Agreement will be authorized in writing. You shall render services according to each task order issued under this Agreement until the point at which the total amount to be paid to you, under the task order (the "not-to-exceed amount"), including reimbursable expenses, reaches the combined total of each of the approved estimated costs, unless you are specifically authorized in writing by change order to so continue by the Chief Engineer. If no such authorization is issued, this Agreement shall expire without further obligation by either of the parties as to services not yet performed, but you shall be compensated as hereinafter provided for services already completed.

12. When the services to be performed by the Consultant include the preparation of computer aided design and drafting (CADD) documents, said documents must be prepared using the latest available revision of Autodesk's "AUTOCAD" software or as directed by the Chief Engineer prior to the performance of specific services. All drawings shall be prepared in strict conformance to the Port Authority CAD Standards. All submissions of CAD drawings shall be submitted to the Authority on compact discs, uploaded to the Project Website, or as otherwise required in DWG and DWF format in accordance with the Port Authority CAD Standards.



13. As full compensation for all your services and obligations in connection with this Agreement, the Authority will pay you the total of the amounts computed under subparagraphs A, B, C, D, and E below, subject to the limits on compensation and provisions set forth in paragraphs 7 and 11 above. Subject to the terms and conditions below, travel time is not reimbursable under subparagraphs A, B, and C hereunder.

A. Compensation for Services Not Performed at the WTC Site: The Consultant shall be compensated at an amount equal to **2.15** times the actual salaries paid by you to professional and technical personnel but not partners, principals, for time actually spent by them in the performance of services hereunder, plus an amount equal to the number of hours actually spent by partners and principals in the performance of services hereunder times the billing rate (no multiplier applied) described below but in each case excluding premium payments for overtime work or night work or for performing hazardous duty. Attached hereto is a schedule of actual salaries and titles of architects, engineers, technical staff or other permanent professional and technical personnel employed by you, as well as rates customarily billed for partners and principals on projects such as this. Said staffing analysis shall clearly indicate any of your employees, proposed by you to perform the requested services that are former Authority employees. For compensation purposes under this Agreement, no said salary or amount shall exceed the salary or amount received by said personnel or rate customarily billed for a partner or principal as of the effective date of this Agreement unless the Chief Engineer has been notified in advance, in writing, of the increased salary, rate or amount and approves the increase.

The Authority reserves the right of approval of all personnel, amounts, billing rates and salaries of said personnel performing services under this Agreement. When requesting salary or billing rate adjustments for one or more of its personnel, the Consultant shall submit his/her name, title, current direct hourly rate or billing rate, proposed new direct hourly salary or billing rate, resulting percentage increase, effective date and reason for the requested change setting forth in detail any increased costs to the Consultant of providing the services under this Agreement which has given rise to the request for increased salary. For adjustments submitted after the effective date of this Agreement it is the intention of the Authority to grant an increase if the Consultant demonstrates compliance with all of the following conditions: that increases in salary, or partner's or principal's billing rate or amount are in a) accordance with the program of periodic merit and cost of living increases normally administered by it, b) are warranted by increased costs of providing services under this Agreement, c) are based upon increases in salaries and billing rates which are generally applicable to all of Consultant's clients and d) are in accordance with the Authority's salary rate increase policy for the current year for Authority employees possessing comparable skills and experience. If during any calendar year, Authority limits are not available to the Consultant in a timely fashion, increases falling within such limits may be approved retroactively, as appropriate. The amount of increase in salary or billing rate, if any, to be applicable under this Agreement shall therefore in all cases be finally determined by the Chief Engineer or their designee, in their sole and absolute discretion.



Notwithstanding the above, the multiplier set forth in the first line of this subparagraph shall be applied only in the case of personnel other than partners or principals who are permanent employees.

B. For services performed at the WTC Site and therefore funded in whole or in part by the FTA, the following shall apply:

The Consultant shall be compensated in accordance with the unit rates for core drilling and the fully loaded hourly rate(s) (FLHR) as set forth in Exhibit II. Such FLHR includes all costs associated with the performance of the required services (all labor, profit and overhead/indirect expenses). Such overhead/indirect expenses are limited to the following: applicable taxes, employee benefits, insurance payments, maternity leave, paternity leave, medical leave, family leave, disability benefits, bonuses (unless permitted by paragraph 13F. hereunder), fringe benefits, retirement plans, union dues, contributions and assessments required by Law, and collective bargaining, as applicable. In no case shall a reimbursable expense permitted below be allowable as an indirect expense pursuant to this paragraph.

C. An amount equal to the premium payments for overtime work or night work or for performing hazardous duty, actually paid to professional and technical employees, but not partners, principals for time actually spent by them in the performance of services hereunder when such overtime or other premium payments have been demonstrated to be in accordance with the Consultant's normal business practice and have been authorized in advance by the Chief Engineer in writing. The Project Manager for the Authority shall have the right to authorize and approve premium payments up to a total amount of \$1,000 per occasion. Payments above said total amount shall be subject to the prior written authorization of the Chief Engineer. Such premium payments to supervisory employees, who do not receive such payments in the Consultant's normal business practice shall not be given under this Agreement.

D. When the method of compensation hereunder, as approved in advance and in writing by the Engineer is on a unit price basis, said unit price shall include all labor, materials, profit and overhead or other expenses relative to the performance of the required services as indicated in Exhibit I, included herewith and made a part hereof.

E. An amount equal to the amounts actually paid to subconsultants hereunder who have been retained after the written approval by the Chief Engineer of the subconsultant and the compensation to be paid the subconsultant. The Consultant shall submit a copy of the terms and conditions of the subconsultant's compensation (including multiplier, if applicable), as well as an estimate of the number of hours required by the subconsultant to perform his services, as part of any request for approval of the subconsultant.

In the event that subconsultants are engaged for services to be performed at the WTC Site, then subcontracts therefor must contain Attachment B. Subconsultants must complete and submit the certifications contained in Attachment B. In no case can a subconsultant agreement contain a cost-plus-percentage-of cost compensation structure.



F. The Consultant shall also be compensated at an amount equal to the out-of-pocket expense, approved in advance by the Chief Engineer, necessarily and reasonably incurred and actually paid by you in the performance of your services hereunder. Out-of-pocket expenses are expenses that are unique to the performance of your services under this Agreement and generally contemplate the purchase of outside ancillary services, except that for the purpose of this Agreement, out-of-pocket expenses do include amounts for mailing and delivery charges for submittal of drawings, specifications and reports; long distance telephone calls; rentals of equipment; travel and local transportation; and meals and lodging on overnight trips.

Notwithstanding the above the Authority will pay an amount approved in advance by the Chief Engineer and computed as follows for the reproduction of submittal drawings, specifications and reports:

1) If the Consultant uses its own facilities to reproduce such documents, an amount computed in accordance with the billing rates the Consultant customarily charges for reproduction of such documents on agreements such as this, or

2) If the Consultant uses an outside vendor for the reproduction of such documents, the actual, necessary and reasonable amounts for the reproduction of such documents.

The expenses do not include expenses that are usually and customarily included as part of the Consultant's overhead. For the purposes of this Agreement out-of-pocket expenses do not include amounts for typing, utilization of computer systems, computer aided design and drafting (CADD), cameras, recording or measuring devices, flashlights and other small, portable equipment, safety supplies, phones, telephone calls, electronic messaging including FAX, Telex and telegrams, or expendable office supplies. Unless otherwise indicated, required insurance is not a reimbursable expense.

When the Consultant uses his personal vehicle to provide services within the Port District the Consultant shall be reimbursed for travel expenses beyond normal commuting costs at a rate not higher than the Annual Federal Mileage Reimbursement Rate (as determined by the Internal Revenue Services) per mile traveled by auto.

When the Consultant is asked to provide services outside the Port District, the actual cost of transportation as well as the cost for hotel accommodations and meals shall be reimbursable hereunder when approved in advance in writing by the Engineer. If the Consultant chooses to travel each day to an assignment, where it would be more economical to take a hotel room near the assignment, the maximum reimbursable travel expenses shall not exceed the daily cost for meals and lodging. Reimbursable travel as provided herein shall be limited to one round trip per week's service except when otherwise approved in advance and in writing by the Engineer. The total number of reimbursable travel hours (for travel outside the Port District) will be calculated by reducing the actual travel time by three hours. The cost for all meals and lodging on approved overnight trips are limited to the amounts established by the United States General Services Administration for that locality.

General Services Administration (GSA) Rates:*Domestic Rates:*

[http://www.gsa.gov/Portal/gsa/ep/contentView.do?programId=9704&channelId=-15943&oid=16365&contentId=17943&pageTypeId=8203&contentType=GSA\\_BASIC&programPage=%2Fep%2Fprogram%2FgsaBasic.jsp&P=MTT](http://www.gsa.gov/Portal/gsa/ep/contentView.do?programId=9704&channelId=-15943&oid=16365&contentId=17943&pageTypeId=8203&contentType=GSA_BASIC&programPage=%2Fep%2Fprogram%2FgsaBasic.jsp&P=MTT)

You shall obtain the Chief Engineer's written approval prior to making expenditures for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$1,000 per specific expenditure and for all overnight trips, which are reimbursable expenditures as set forth above. You shall substantiate all billings for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$25 with receipted bills and provide said receipts with the appropriate billing.

G. As used herein:

"Port District" is an area comprised of about 1,500 square miles in the States of New York and New Jersey, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, and the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States.

"Salaries paid to employees" or words of similar import shall mean salaries and amounts actually paid (excluding payments or factors for holidays, vacations, sick time, bonuses, profit participations and other similar payments) to architects, engineers, designers, drafters or other professional and technical employees of the Consultant for time actually spent directly in the performance of technical services hereunder and recorded on daily time records which have been approved by the employee's immediate supervisor, excluding the time of any employee of the Consultant to the extent that the time of such employee of the Consultant is devoted to typing/word processing, stenographic, clerical or administrative functions. Such functions shall be deemed to be included in the multiplier referred to in subparagraph 13.A above.

14. You shall keep, and shall cause any subconsultants under this Agreement to keep, daily records of the time spent in the performance of services hereunder by all persons whose salaries or amounts paid thereto will be the basis for compensation under this Agreement as well as records of the amounts of such salaries and amounts actually paid for the performance of such services and records and receipts of reimbursable expenditures hereunder, and, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, failure to do so shall be a conclusive waiver of any right to compensation for such services or expenses as are otherwise compensable hereunder. The Authority shall have the right to audit all such records.

The Authority shall have the right to inspect your records, and those of your subconsultants, pertaining to any compensation to be paid hereunder, such records to be maintained by you and your subconsultants for a period of one year after completion of services to be performed under this Agreement.



15. On or about the fifteenth day of each month, you shall render a bill for services performed and reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the prior month, accompanied by such records and receipts as required, to the Project Manager. Each invoice shall bear your taxpayer number and the purchase order number provided by the Chief Engineer. Upon receipt of the foregoing, the Chief Engineer will estimate and certify to the Authority the approximate amount of compensation earned by you up to that time. As an aid to you the Authority shall, within fifteen days after receipt of such certification by the Chief Engineer, advance to you by check the sum certified minus all prior payments to you for your account.

16. The Authority may at any time for cause terminate this Agreement as to any services not yet rendered, and may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part without cause upon three (3) days notice to you. You shall have no right of termination as to any services under this Agreement without just cause. Termination by either party shall be by certified letter addressed to the other at its address hereinbefore set forth. Should this Agreement be terminated in whole or in part by either party as above provided, you shall receive no compensation for any services not yet performed, but if termination is without fault on your part, the Authority shall pay you as the full compensation to which you shall be entitled in connection with this Agreement the amounts computed as above set forth for services completed to the satisfaction of the Chief Engineer through the date of termination, minus all prior payments to you.

17. You shall not issue or permit to be issued any press release, advertisement, or literature of any kind, which refers to the Authority or the services performed in connection with this Agreement, unless you first obtain the written approval of the Chief Engineer. Such approval may be withheld if for any reason the Chief Engineer believes that the publication of such information would be harmful to the public interest or is in any way undesirable.

18. Under no circumstances shall you or your subconsultants communicate in any way with any contractor, department, board, agency, commission or other organization or any person whether governmental or private in connection with the services to be performed hereunder except upon prior written approval and instructions of the Chief Engineer, provided, however that data from manufacturers and suppliers of material shall be obtained by you when you find such data necessary unless otherwise instructed by the Chief Engineer.

19. Any services performed for the benefit of the Authority at any time by you or on your behalf, even though in addition to those described herein, even if expressly and duly authorized by the Authority, shall be deemed to be rendered under and subject to this Agreement (unless referable to another express written, duly executed agreement by the same parties), whether such additional services are performed prior to, during or subsequent to the services described herein, and no other rights or obligations shall arise out of such additional services.

20. No certificate, payment (final or otherwise), acceptance of any work nor any other act or omission of the Authority or the Chief Engineer shall operate to release you from any obligations under or upon this Agreement, or to estop the Authority from showing at any time that such



certificate, payment, acceptance, act or omission was incorrect or to preclude the Authority from recovering any money paid in excess of that lawfully due, whether under mistake of law or fact or to prevent the recovery of any damages sustained by the Authority.

21. Mylars of the contract drawings, originals of technical specifications, estimates, reports, records, data, charts, documents, renderings, computations, computer tapes or disks, and other papers of any type whatsoever, whether in the form of writing, figures or delineations, which are prepared or compiled in connection with this Agreement, shall become the property of the Authority, and the Authority shall have the right to use or permit the use of them and any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without other compensation than that specifically provided herein. The Consultant hereby warrants and represents that the Authority will have at all times the ownership and rights provided for in the immediately preceding sentence free and clear of all claims of third persons whether presently existing or arising in the future and whether presently known to either of the parties of this Agreement or not. This Agreement shall not be construed, however, to require the Consultant to obtain for the Consultant and the Authority the right to use any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter which is the subject of a valid patent, unless owned by the Consultant, or subconsultant, or an employee of either. Whether or not your Proposal is accepted by the Authority, it is agreed that all information of any nature whatsoever which is in any way connected with the services performed in connection with this Agreement, regardless of the form of which has been or may be given by you or on your behalf, whether prior or subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, to the Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, is not given in confidence and may be used or disclosed by or on behalf of the Authority without liability of any kind, except as may arise under valid existing or pending patents, if any.

22. If research or development is furnished in connection with the performance of this Agreement and if in the course of such research or development patentable subject matter is produced by the Consultant, his officers, agents, employees, or subconsultants, the Authority shall have, without cost or expense to it, an irrevocable, non-exclusive royalty-free license to make, have made, and use, either itself or by anyone on its behalf, such subject matter in connection with any activity now or hereafter engaged in or permitted by the Authority. Promptly upon request by the Authority, the Consultant shall furnish or obtain from the appropriate person a form of license satisfactory to the Authority, but it is expressly understood and agreed that, as between the Authority and the Consultant the license herein provided for shall nevertheless arise for the benefit of the Authority immediately upon the production of said subject matter, and shall not await formal exemplification in a written license agreement as provided for above. Such license agreement may be transferred by the Authority to its successors, immediate or otherwise, in the operation or ownership of any real or personal property now or hereafter owned or operated by the Authority but such license shall not be otherwise transferable.



23. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the work product of the Consultant, its officers, agents, employees, or sub-consultants which is produced in accordance with the Agreement, whether it consists of computer programming or documentation thereof, including source code, and on any media whatsoever, shall be deemed to belong exclusively to the Authority, and the Authority shall have the exclusive right to obtain and to hold in its own name any and all copyrights, patents, trade secrets or other proprietary rights and protection as may be produced as part of this work product, including the right to extensions or renewals, where appropriate. The work product shall not be destroyed or released to anyone outside of the Engineering Department without express written authorization of the Chief Engineer. The Authority shall have the exclusive right to use or permit the use of them and any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without other compensation than that specifically provided for herein. You agree to contract with your employees for the benefit of the Authority to insure that the Authority has such rights and to give to the Authority or any party designated by the Authority all assistance reasonably required to perfect the rights herein above stated. You shall indemnify and hold harmless the Authority against any claims of proprietary rights infringement arising out of such use of your work product.

24. You shall promptly and fully inform the Chief Engineer, in writing, of any intellectual property disputes, whether existing or potential, of which you have knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter related to the subject matter of this Agreement or coming to your attention in connection with this Agreement.

25. This Agreement being based upon your special qualifications for the services herein contemplated, any assignment, subletting or other transfer of this Agreement or any part hereof or of any moneys due or to become due hereunder without the express consent in writing of the Authority shall be void and of no effect as to the Authority, provided, however, that you may sublet services to subconsultants with the express consent in writing of the Chief Engineer. All persons to whom you sublet services, however, shall be deemed to be your agents and no subletting or approval thereof shall be deemed to release you from your obligations under this Agreement or to impose any obligation on the Authority to such subconsultant or give the subconsultant any rights against the Authority.

26. The Authority has a long-standing practice of encouraging Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs) and Women Business Enterprises (WBEs) to seek business opportunities with it, either directly or as subconsultants or subcontractors. "Minority-owned business" or "MBE" means a business entity which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more members of one or more minority groups, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more members of one or more minority groups; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more such individuals who are citizens or permanent resident aliens. "Women-owned business" or "WBE" means a business which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and whose



management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women who are citizens or permanent resident aliens.

"Minority group" means any of the following racial or ethnic groups:

A. Black persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin;

B. Hispanic persons of Puerto Rican, Mexican, Dominican, Cuban, Central or South American culture or origin, regardless of race;

C. Asian and Pacific Islander persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent or the Pacific Islands;

D. American Indian or Alaskan Native persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification.

The Chief Engineer has set a goal of 12 percent participation by qualified and certified MBEs and 5 percent to qualified and certified WBEs on technical service projects.

To be "certified" a firm must be certified by the Authority's Office of Business and Job Opportunity.

In order to facilitate the meeting of this goal, the Consultant shall use every good-faith effort to utilize subconsultants who are certified MBEs or WBEs to the maximum extent feasible.

The Authority has a list of certified MBE/WBE service firms which is available to you at your request. The Consultant will be required to submit to the Authority's Office of Business and Job Opportunity for certification the names of MBE/WBE firms he proposes to use who are not on the list of certified MBE/WBE firms.

## 27. NOTIFICATION OF SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

A. The Authority has facilities, systems, and projects where terrorism or other criminal acts may have a significant impact on life safety and key infrastructures. The Authority reserves the right to impose multiple layers of security requirements on the Consultant, its staff and subconsultants and their staffs depending upon the level of security required, as determined by the Authority. These security requirements may include but are not limited to the following:

- Consultant/subconsultant identity checks and background screening, including but not limited to: inspection of not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification (at least one having an official photograph) to verify staff's name and residence; screening federal, state, and/or local criminal justice agency information databases and files; screening of any terrorist identification files; multi-year check of personal, employment and/or credit history; access identification to include some form of biometric security methodology such as fingerprint, facial or iris scanning, or the like;



- Requiring that the Consultant/subconsultant execute a Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement regarding the disclosure of Confidential Information;
- Issuance of Photo Identification cards;
- Access control, inspection, and monitoring by security guards.

The Consultant may be required to have its staff, and any subconsultant's staff, authorize the Authority or its designee to perform background checks. Such authorization shall be in a form acceptable to the Authority. The Consultant may also be required to use an organization designated by the Authority to perform the background checks. The cost for said background checks shall be reimbursable to the Consultant as an out-of-pocket expense as provided herein.

The Authority may impose, increase, and/or upgrade security requirements for the Consultant and its staff and subconsultants during the term of this Agreement to address changing security conditions and/or new governmental regulations.

B. Confidential information shall mean all information disclosed to Consultant or Consultant's employees which relates to the Authority's past, present, and future research, development and business activities including, but not limited, to software and documentation licensed to the Authority or proprietary to the Authority. Confidential information shall also mean any other tangible or intangible information or materials including, but not limited, to computer identification numbers, access codes, passwords, and reports obtained during the performance of Consultant's services under this Agreement. Consultant shall hold all such confidential information in trust and confidence for the Authority, and agrees that Consultant and its employees, agents and representatives will not, during or after the termination or expiration of this Agreement, disclose to any person, firm or corporation, nor use for its own business or benefit, any information obtained by it under or in connection with the supplying of services contemplated by this Agreement. Consultant and its employees, agents and representatives shall not violate in any manner any patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right of the Authority or third persons in connection with their services hereunder, either before or after termination or expiration of this Agreement. Consultant and its employees, agents and representatives shall not willfully or otherwise perform any dishonest or fraudulent acts, breach any security procedures, or damage or destroy any hardware, software or documentation, proprietary or otherwise, in connection with their services hereunder.

Consultant's obligations with respect to confidentiality and document security are set forth in a Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement, between the Authority and Consultant (the "Confidentiality Agreement"; Exhibit III). Consultant hereby agrees to execute the Confidentiality Agreement, and hereby agrees the Confidentiality Agreement is and remains in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

Without the express written approval of the Chief Engineer, you shall keep confidential, and shall require your subconsultants and your employees to keep confidential (a) all information disclosed by the Authority or its consultants or contractors to you or (b) developed by you or your subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder. At the direction of the Authority, you



will be required to have your employees, subconsultants and their employees execute, non-disclosure agreements. Disclosure of any such information shall constitute a material breach of the Agreement.

28. The Consultant assumes the following distinct and several risks to the extent arising from the negligent or willful intentional acts or omissions of the Consultant or its subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder:

A. The risk of loss or damage to Authority property arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;

B. The risk of loss or damage to any property of the Consultant or its subconsultants arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;

C. The risk of claims, arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder, whether made against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority, for loss or damage to any property of the Consultant's agents, employees, subcontractors, subconsultants, materialmen or others performing services hereunder;

D. The risk of claims, just or unjust, by third persons made against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority on account of injuries (including wrongful death), loss or damage of any kind whatsoever arising in connection with the performance of services hereunder including claims against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority for the payment of workers' compensation, whether such claims are made and whether such injuries, damage and loss are sustained at any time both before and after the completion of services hereunder.

The Consultant shall indemnify the Authority against all claims described in subparagraphs A through D above and for all expense incurred by it in the defense, settlement or satisfaction thereof, including expenses of attorneys. If so directed, the Consultant shall defend against any claim described in subparagraphs B, C and D above, in which event he shall not without obtaining express advance permission from the General Counsel of the Authority raise any defense involving in any way jurisdiction of the tribunal, immunity of the Authority, governmental nature of the Authority or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Authority, such defense to be at the Consultant's cost.

The provisions of this clause shall also be for the benefit of the Commissioners, officers, agents and employees of the Authority, so that they shall have all the rights which they would have under this clause if they were named at each place above at which the Authority is named, including a direct right of action against the Consultant to enforce the foregoing indemnity, except, however, that the Authority may at any time in its sole discretion and without liability on its part cancel the benefit conferred on any of them by this clause, whether or not the occasion for invoking such benefit has already arisen at the time of such cancellation.

Neither the completion of services hereunder nor the making of payment (final or otherwise) shall release the Consultant from his obligations under this clause. Moreover, neither the enumeration in this clause or the enumeration elsewhere in this Agreement of particular risks



assumed by the Consultant or of particular claims for which he is responsible shall be deemed (a) to limit the effect of the provisions of this clause or of any other clause of this Agreement relating to such risks or claims, (b) to imply that he assumes or is responsible for risks or claims only of the type enumerated in this clause or in any other clause of this Agreement, or (c) to limit the risks which he would assume or the claims for which he would be responsible in the absence of such enumerations.

No third party rights are created by the Agreement, except to the extent that the Agreement specifically provides otherwise by use of the words "benefit" or "direct right of action".

Inasmuch as the Authority has agreed to indemnify the Cities of New York and Newark against claims of the types described in subparagraph D above made against said cities, the Consultant's obligation under subparagraph D above shall include claims by said cities against the Authority for such indemnification.

## 29. LIABILITY INSURANCE AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

### A. Commercial Liability Insurance:

1) The Consultant shall take out and maintain at his own expense Commercial General Liability Insurance including but not limited to Premises-Operations, Completed Operations and Independent Contractor coverages in limits of not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability. And if vehicles are to be used to carry out the performance of this Agreement, then the Consultant shall also take out, maintain and pay the premiums on Automobile Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired autos in not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage. Any/all activities performed airside must, at all times, be performed while under escort as approved in advance, and in writing by the Project Manager. If at any time, the Consultant is directed to perform services airside in the absence of an approved escort, the Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance provided by the Consultant must contain limits of not less than \$25,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence, as provided in item 2) (a) below. In addition, the liability policies (other than Professional Liability) shall include the Authority and its wholly owned entities as an additional insured and shall contain a provision that the policy may not be canceled, terminated or modified without thirty (30) days written advance notice to the Project Manager as noted below. Moreover, the Commercial General Liability policy shall not contain any provisions (other than a Professional Liability exclusion, if any) for exclusions from liability other than provisions or exclusions from liability forming part of the most up to date ISO form or its equivalent unendorsed Commercial General Liability Policy. The liability policy (ies) and certificate of insurance shall contain separation of insured condition (cross-liability) and severability of interests provisions so that coverage will respond as if separate policies were in force for each insured.

Further, the certificate of insurance and the liability policy (ies) shall be specifically endorsed that *"The insurance carrier(s) shall not, without obtaining the express advance*



*permission from the General Counsel of the Port Authority, raise any defense involving in any way the jurisdiction of the tribunal over the person of the Port Authority, the immunity of the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, the governmental nature of the Port Authority, or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Port Authority."*

2) Additional Coverages: The Consultant shall have the policy endorsed when required by the Engineer for specific services hereunder and include the additional premium cost thereof as an out-of-pocket expense:

- a) If the services of the Consultant require the performance of services airside, the Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability coverage limits stipulated in subparagraph 1, above, shall be increased to an amount not less than \$25,000,000 per occurrence as provided herein.
- b) Endorsement to eliminate any exclusions applying to explosion, collapse and underground property damage.
- c) Endorsement to eliminate any exclusions on account of ownership, maintenance, operation, use, loading or unloading of watercraft.
- d) Coverage for work within 50 feet of railroad.

**B. Workers' Compensation Insurance:**

1) The Consultant shall take out and maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance in accordance with the requirements of law and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 each accident.

2) Additional Coverages: The Consultant shall have the policy endorsed when required by the Engineer for specific services hereunder and include the additional premium cost thereof as an out-of-pocket expense:

- a) United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act Endorsement.
- b) Coverage B Endorsement - Maritime (Masters or Members of the Crew of Vessels), in limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.
- c) Amendments to Coverage B, Federal Employers' Liability Act in limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

**C. Professional Liability Insurance:**

Not less than \$2 million each occurrence, covering negligent acts, errors, mistakes, and omissions arising out of the work or services performed by Consultant, or any person employed by Consultant. All endorsements and exclusions shall be evidenced on the certificate of insurance. The coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis or may be written on a claims made basis with a minimum of a three-year reporting/discovery period.



D. Compliance:

Prior to commencement of work at the site, the Consultant shall deliver a certificate from its insurer evidencing policies of the above insurance stating the title of this Agreement, the P. A. Agreement number and containing a separate express statement of compliance with each of the requirements above set forth, via e-mail, to the Project Manager.

- 1) Upon request of the General Manager, Risk Management/Treasury, the Consultant shall furnish to the Authority a certified copy of each policy itself, including the provisions establishing premiums.
- 2) The requirements for insurance procured by the Consultant shall not in any way be construed as a limitation on the nature or extent of the contractual obligations assumed by the Consultant under this Agreement. The insurance requirements are not a representation by the Authority and its wholly owned entities as to the adequacy of the insurance to protect the Consultant against the obligations imposed on them by law or by this or any other Agreement.

The General Manager, Risk Management must approve the certificate(s) of insurance before work. If at any time any of the certificates or policies shall become unsatisfactory to the Authority, the Consultant shall promptly obtain a new and satisfactory certificate and/or policy.

30. CERTIFICATION OF NO INVESTIGATION (CRIMINAL OR CIVIL ANTI-TRUST),  
INDICTMENT, CONVICTION, DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, DISQUALIFICATION  
AND DISCLOSURE OF OTHER INFORMATION

By proposing on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any Consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint proposal each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that the Consultant and each parent and/or affiliate of the Consultant has not:

- A. been indicted or convicted in any jurisdiction;
- B. been suspended, debarred, found not responsible or otherwise disqualified from entering into any agreement with any governmental agency or been denied a government agreement for failure to meet standards related to the integrity of the Consultant;
- C. had an agreement terminated by any governmental agency for breach of agreement or for any cause based in whole or in part on an indictment or conviction;
- D. ever used a name, trade name or abbreviated name, or an Employer Identification Number different from those inserted in the Proposal;
- E. had any business or professional license suspended or revoked or, within the five years prior to proposal opening, had any sanction imposed in excess of \$50,000 as a result of any judicial or administrative proceeding with respect to any license held or with respect to any violation of a federal, state or local environmental law, rule or regulation;



F. had any sanction imposed as a result of a judicial or administrative proceeding related to fraud, extortion, bribery, proposal rigging, embezzlement, misrepresentation or anti-trust regardless of the dollar amount of the sanctions or the date of their imposition; and

G. been, and is not currently, the subject of a criminal investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency.

**31. NON-COLLUSIVE PROPOSING, AND CODE OF ETHICS CERTIFICATION,  
CERTIFICATION OF NO SOLICIATION BASED ON COMMISSION, PERCENTAGE,  
BROKERAGE, CONTINGENT OR OTHER FEES**

By proposing on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any Consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint proposal, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that:

A. the prices in its proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Consultant or with any competitor;

B. the prices quoted in its proposal have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed directly or indirectly by the Consultant prior to the official opening of such proposal to any other Consultant or to any competitor;

C. no attempt has been made and none will be made by the Consultant to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition;

D. this organization has not made any offers or agreements or taken any other action with respect to any Authority employee or former employee or immediate family member of either which would constitute a breach of ethical standards under the Code of Ethics dated April 11, 1996 (a copy of which is available upon request to the individual named in the clause hereof entitled "Consultant's Questions"), nor does this organization have any knowledge of any act on the part of an Authority employee or former Authority employee relating either directly or indirectly to this organization which constitutes a breach of the ethical standards set forth in said Code;

E. no person or selling agency other than a bona fide employee or bona fide established commercial or selling agency maintained by the Consultant for the purpose of securing business, has been employed or retained by the Consultant to solicit or secure this Agreement on the understanding that a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent, or other fee would be paid to such person or selling agency;

F. the Consultant has not offered, promised or given, demanded or accepted, any undue advantage, directly or indirectly, to or from a public official or employee, political candidate, party or party official, or any private sector employee (including a person who directs or works



for a private sector enterprise in any capacity), in order to obtain, retain, or direct business or to secure any other improper advantage in connection with this Agreement; and

G. no person or organization has been retained, employed or designated on behalf of the Consultant to impact any Authority determination with respect to (i) the solicitation, evaluation or award of this Agreement; or (ii) the preparation of specifications or request for submissions in connection with this Agreement.

The foregoing certifications, shall be deemed to be made by the Consultant as follows:

\* if the Consultant is a corporation, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each parent, affiliate, director, and officer of the Consultant, as well as, to the best of the certifier's knowledge and belief, each stockholder of the Consultant with an ownership interest in excess of 10%;

\* if the Consultant is a partnership, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each partner.

Moreover, the foregoing certifications, if made by a corporate Consultant, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the Board of Directors of the Consultant, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the proposal and the inclusion therein of such certification as the act and deed of the corporation.

In any case where the Consultant cannot make the foregoing certifications, the Consultant shall so state and shall furnish with the signed proposal a signed statement, which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. If the Consultant is uncertain as to whether it can make the foregoing certifications, it shall so indicate in a signed statement furnished with its proposal, setting forth in such statement the reasons for its uncertainty. With respect to the foregoing certification in paragraph "31G.", if the Consultant cannot make the certification, it shall provide, in writing, with the signed proposal: (i) a list of the name(s), address(es), telephone number(s), and place(s) of principal employment of each such individual or organization; and (ii) a statement as to whether such individual or organization has a "financial interest" in this Agreement, as described in the Procurement Disclosure policy of the Authority (a copy of which is available upon request to the Director of the Procurement Department of the Authority). Such disclosure is to be updated, as necessary, up to the time of award of this Agreement. As a result of such disclosure, the Authority shall take appropriate action up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Failure to make the required disclosures shall lead to administrative actions up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Notwithstanding that the Consultant may be able to make the foregoing certifications at the time the proposal is submitted, the Consultant shall immediately notify the Authority in writing during the period of irrevocability of proposals on this Agreement or any extension of such period of any change of circumstances which might under this clause make it unable to make the foregoing certifications or require disclosure. The foregoing certifications or signed statement shall be deemed to have been made by the Consultant with full knowledge that they would become a part of the records of the Authority and that the Authority will rely on their truth and accuracy in



awarding this Agreement. In the event that the Authority should determine at any time prior or subsequent to the award of this Agreement that the Consultant has falsely certified as to any material item in the foregoing certifications or has willfully or fraudulently furnished a signed statement which is false in any material respect, or has not fully and accurately represented any circumstance with respect to any item in the foregoing certifications required to be disclosed, the Authority may determine that the Consultant is not a responsible Consultant with respect to its proposal on the Agreement or with respect to future proposals on Authority agreements and may exercise such other remedies as are provided to it by the Agreement with respect to these matters. In addition, Consultants are advised that knowingly providing a false certification or statement pursuant hereto may be the basis for prosecution for offering a false instrument for filing (see, e.g. New York Penal Law, Section 175.30 et seq.). Consultants are also advised that the inability to make such certification will not in and of itself disqualify a Consultant, and that in each instance the Authority will evaluate the reasons therefor provided by the Consultant.

Under certain circumstances, the Consultant may be required as a condition of this Agreement award to enter into a Monitoring Agreement under which it will be required to take certain specified actions, including compensating an independent Monitor to be selected by the Authority. Said Monitor shall be charged with, among other things, auditing the actions of the consultant to determine whether its business practices and relationships indicate a level of integrity sufficient to permit it to continue business with the Authority.

### 32. CONSULTANT ELIGIBILITY FOR AWARD OF AGREEMENTS - DETERMINATION BY AN AGENCY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR NEW JERSEY CONCERNING ELIGIBILITY TO RECEIVE PUBLIC AGREEMENTS

Consultants are advised that the Authority has adopted a policy to the effect that in awarding its agreements it will honor any determination by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey that a Consultant is not eligible to propose on or be awarded public agreements because the Consultant has been determined to have engaged in illegal or dishonest conduct or to have violated prevailing rate of wage legislation.

The policy permits a Consultant whose ineligibility has been so determined by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey to submit a proposal on an Authority agreement and then to establish that it is eligible to be awarded an agreement on which it has proposed because (i) the state agency determination relied upon does not apply to the Consultant, or (ii) the state agency determination relied upon was made without affording the Consultant the notice and hearing to which the Consultant was entitled by the requirements of due process of law, or (iii) the state agency determination was clearly erroneous or (iv) the state agency determination relied upon was not based on a finding of conduct demonstrating a lack of integrity or violation of a prevailing rate of wage law.

The full text of the resolution adopting the policy may be found in the Minutes of the Authority's Board of Commissioners meeting of September 9, 1993.



### 33. NO GIFTS OR GRATUITIES

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not offer, give or agree to give anything of value either to an Authority employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Authority, or to a member of the immediate family (i.e., a spouse, child, parent, brother or sister) of any of the foregoing, in connection with the performance by such employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Authority of duties involving transactions with the Consultant on behalf of the Authority, whether or not such duties are related to this Agreement or any other Authority agreement or matter. Any such conduct shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

As used herein "anything of value" shall include but not be limited to any (a) favors, such as meals, entertainment, transportation (other than that contemplated by the Agreement or any other Authority agreement), etc. which might tend to obligate the Authority employee to the Consultant, and (b) gift, gratuity, money, goods, equipment, services, lodging, discounts not available to the general public, offers or promises of employment, loans or the cancellation thereof, preferential treatment or business opportunity. Such term shall not include compensation contemplated by this Agreement or any other Authority agreement. Where used herein, the term "Port Authority" shall be deemed to include all subsidiaries of the Authority.

The Consultant shall insure that no gratuities of any kind or nature whatsoever shall be solicited or accepted by it and by its personnel for any reason whatsoever from the passengers, tenants, customers or other persons using the Facility and shall so instruct its personnel.

### 34. NON-DISCLOSURE/CONFIDENTIALITY, OFFERS OF EMPLOYMENT

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not make an offer of employment or use confidential information in a manner proscribed by the Code of Ethics and Financial Disclosure dated April 11, 1996 (a copy of which is available upon request to the Office of the Secretary of the Authority). Without the express written approval of the Chief Engineer, you shall keep confidential, and shall require your employees, your subconsultants, and your subconsultant's employees to keep confidential a) all information disclosed by the Authority or its consultants to you or b) developed by you or your subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder. Disclosure of any such information shall constitute a material breach of the Agreement.

The Consultant shall include the provisions of this clause in each subagreement entered into under this Agreement.

### 35. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not participate in any way in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement (other than an agreement for its own services to the Authority) to which it is contemplated the Authority may become a party, or participate in any way in the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement if the Consultant has a substantial financial interest in the Consultant or potential Consultant of the



Authority or if the Consultant has an arrangement for future employment or for any other business relationship with said Consultant or potential Consultant, nor shall the Consultant at any time take any other action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of conflict of interest on its part. If the possibility of such an arrangement for future employment or for another business arrangement has been or is the subject of a previous or current discussion, or if the Consultant has reason to believe such an arrangement may be the subject of future discussion, or if the Consultant has any financial interest, substantial or not, in a Consultant or potential Consultant of the Authority, and the Consultant's participation in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement with such a Consultant or the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement is contemplated or if the Consultant has reason to believe that any other situation exists which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest, the Consultant shall immediately inform the Chief Engineer in writing of such situation giving the full details thereof. Unless the Consultant receives the specific written approval of the Chief Engineer, the Consultant shall not take the contemplated action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. In the event the Chief Engineer shall determine that the performance by the Consultant of a portion of its services under this Agreement is precluded by the provisions of this numbered paragraph, or a portion of the Consultant's said services is determined by the Chief Engineer to be no longer appropriate because of such preclusion, then the Chief Engineer shall have full authority on behalf of both parties to order that such portion of the Consultant's services not be performed by the Consultant, reserving the right, however, to have the services performed by others and any lump sum compensation payable hereunder which is applicable to the deleted work shall be equitably adjusted by the parties. The Consultant's execution of this document shall constitute a representation by the Consultant that at the time of such execution the Consultant knows of no circumstances, present or anticipated, which come within the provisions of this paragraph or which might otherwise be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest on the Consultant's part. The Consultant acknowledges that the Authority may preclude it from involvement in certain disposition/privatization initiatives or transactions that result from the findings of its evaluations hereunder or from participation in any agreements, which result, directly or indirectly, from the services provided by the Consultant hereunder.

Any entity performing services for the Authority is presumed to have a potential conflict of interest if the same entity or an affiliate also provides services to other World Trade Center stakeholders/owners (e.g., LMDC, NYSDOT, WTC Net Lessees) or their affiliates responsible for building portions of the World Trade Center site. However, if Consultant desires to provide services to such a third party and Consultant believes that Consultant can provide a mitigation plan that would address the perceived conflict of interest, Consultant, before agreeing to provide services to such a third party, shall give written notice to the Authority and submit such plan for evaluation to the Authority. The Authority will evaluate the submitted mitigation plan and notify Consultant of whether such plan is acceptable in the Authority's sole discretion. If the Authority determines that a potential conflict of interest exists that, in the Authority's sole opinion would make Consultant's providing services to such a third party inappropriate, Consultant hereby



agrees not to agree to provide services to such a third-party. This Section is a material component and is of the essence of the Agreement.

#### Integrity Monitor

In the event that the Authority hires an Integrity Monitor in connection with the World Trade Center Site, the Consultant and/or subconsultants will cooperate fully with the Monitor and the Port Authority, including but not limited to providing complete access to all personnel and records related to the performance of this Agreement. Failure to cooperate may result in the termination of this Agreement.

### 36. DEFINITIONS

As used in sections 30 to 35 above, the following terms shall mean:

Affiliate - Two or more firms are affiliates if a parent owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or a common shareholder or group of shareholders owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or if the firms have a common proprietor or general partner.

Agency or Governmental Agency - Any federal, state, city or other local agency, including departments, offices, public authorities and corporations, boards of education and higher education, public development corporations, local development corporations and others.

Investigation - Any inquiries made by any federal, state or local criminal prosecuting agency and any inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations made by any federal, state or local governmental agency. Except for inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations, the term does not include inquiries made by any civil government agency concerning compliance with any regulation, the nature of which does not carry criminal penalties, nor does it include any background investigations for employment, or federal, state, and local inquiries into tax returns.

Officer - Any individual who serves as chief executive officer, chief financial officer, or chief operating officer of the Consultant by whatever titles known.

Parent - An individual, partnership, joint venture or corporation, which owns more than 50% of the voting stock of the Consultant.

37. The entire agreement between the parties is contained herein and no change in or modification, termination or discharge of this Agreement in any form whatsoever shall be valid or enforceable unless it is in writing and signed by the party to be charged therewith, or his duly authorized representative, provided, however, that termination in the manner hereinbefore expressly provided shall be effective as so provided.

38. No Commissioner, officer, agent or employee of the Authority shall be charged personally by you with any liability or held liable to you under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach hereof.



39. If the foregoing meets with your approval, please indicate your acceptance by signing the original and the additional enclosed copy in the lower left-hand corner and returning them to the Authority.

Very truly yours,

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF  
NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

8

Lillian D. Valenti  
Director  
Procurement Department

Date 02, 01, 10

ACCEPTED:

UNIVERSAL TESTING & INSPECTION SERVICES, INC.

By: Larry A. Mendicino

Title: CEO

Date: 1/15/10

## ATTACHMENT A

### PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION, SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-IN" BASIS DURING 2010

#### I. BACKGROUND

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority" or "Authority") is an agency of the States of New York and New Jersey, created and existing by virtue of the Compact of April 30, 1921, made by and between the two States, and thereafter consented to by the Congress of the United States. It is charged with providing transportation, terminal and other facilities of trade and commerce within the Port District. The Port District comprises an area of about 1,500 square miles in both States, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, and the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States. The Authority manages and/or operates all of the region's major commercial airports (Newark Liberty International, John F. Kennedy International, Teterboro, LaGuardia and Stewart International Airports, marine terminals in both New Jersey and New York (Port Newark and Elizabeth, Howland Hook and Brooklyn Piers); and its interstate tunnels and bridges (the Lincoln and Holland Tunnels; the George Washington, Bayonne, and Goethals Bridges; and the Outerbridge Crossing), which are vital "Gateways to the Nation."

#### II. SCOPE OF WORK

The Consultant shall provide expert technical services relating to testing and inspection of bituminous and Portland cement concrete. The services to be performed are plant and field quality assurance testing, inspection, and sampling generally associated with bituminous cement and Portland cement concrete and diamond bit core drilling. The Consultant shall be required to supply all the necessary equipment, including vehicles, when required to complete the tasks herein. It is anticipated that most of the work to be performed will be within the New York metropolitan area. Services will be required on a "call-in" basis with 24-hour notice once scheduling and availability has been determined. Signed, written reports must be submitted within 24 hours of the assignment's completion.

#### III. DESCRIPTION OF CONSULTANT'S TASKS

The Consultant's tasks may include, but are not limited to, the following:

##### TASK A -PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE -FIELD INSPECTION

- A. Review plant inspection ticket upon receipt for mix conformance and pertinent data.
- B. Perform slump tests as required per ASTM C143; air entrainment test as required per ASTM C173 or C231; unit weight test per ASTM C138; cast cylinders or beams per ASTM C31; and conduct microwave drying oven test in accordance with AASHTO T-318.
- C. In cases of non-conformance, immediately notify Resident Engineer or his representative.
- D. Perform standard laboratory testing such as compression, flexural and coulomb.

E. Submit daily reports on forms to be supplied at the end of the day's work.

#### TASK B -PRECAST /PRESTRESSED PLANT INSPECTION

- A. Review contractor's quality control program.
- B. Obtain and review certifications and calibrations on scales, jacks, prestress strands, inserts, concrete mix designs, reinforcing steel, cement, admixtures, etc.
- C. Monitor bed set up for type and cleanliness of forms, dimensions, skew distance, strand deflection, strand tensioning and elongation, reinforcing steel, plates, block outs, inserts, and any other pertinent items contained within the members.
- D. Verify concrete batching and observe placement and quality control testing and sampling performed by supplier (see TASK A).
- E. Obtain records of curing time and temperatures.
- F. Witness compressive strength test of cylinders prior to detensioning, stripping and shipping as required.
- G. Witness detensioning process and sequence.
- H. Check finished product for dimensions, camber, alignment, chamfers, block outs, studs, inserts, cracks, surface texture, etc.
- I. Inspect pieces at time of shipping for finish and patching, strand slippage, cracks and blocking, and if found acceptable, stamp or stencil date of acceptance.
- J. Complete Daily Inspection Report supplied by the Authority.
- K. In cases of non-conformance, immediately notify Authority Materials Engineering Division representative.

#### TASK C -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PLANT AND FIELD INSPECTIONS

- A. Verify contractor's quality control program.
- B. Select sample's tonnages as per the Authority's Materials Engineering Division Operations Bulletin, Hot Mix Asphalt Quality Assurance Procedures, as required, and personally obtain a sample from the truck.
- C. Monitor or perform hot bins analysis, NCAT burn analysis, Marshall or gyratory specimen compaction, maximum specific gravities procedures and compute and evaluate test results.
- D. Throughout the production, periodically verify batching weights and shipping weights.
- E. Monitor temperature of finished product and truck loading sequence.
- F. Supply delivery trucks with inspection tickets, including, but not limited to, temperature of load, weight of load, time of day truck was loaded, subplot and lot tickets. The Authority will supply tickets.
- G. Verify that necessary adjustments to maintain material conformance to specification are made by plant's quality control personnel.
- H. Obtain samples of asphalt cement and/or specialty products on a daily basis. Sample to be taken by plant staff in your presence.

- I. Reject materials not in conformance with approved mix design or provisions provided in the Authority's Materials Engineering Division's operations bulletins, such as Hot Mix Asphalt Quality Assurance Procedures, and immediately notify Authority's Laboratory Supervisor.
- J. Submit daily reports on Authority forms. Fax reports at completion of the day's assignments.
- K. When assigned to bituminous laydown operations, maintain accurate records, measurements and drawings depicting pavement lot and sub lot locations in accordance with Authority procedures. Additionally, select pavement core location and permanently mark them on pavement at completion of paving day. Obtain quality assurance pavement cores.

#### TASK D -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE OR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CORE DRILLING

- A. Drill, retrieve, label and protect cores in accordance with ASTM C 42.
- B. Remove and protect bituminous cores in a manner that does not damage the core.
- C. Patch all core holes with bituminous cold patch or a non-shrink fast setting cementitious patching material as directed by the Engineer.

#### IV. CONDITION AND PRECAUTIONS

##### A. General

The Consultant shall immediately inform the Authority of any unsafe condition discovered at any time during the course of this work.

Aircraft movements and operations, control tower operations, vehicular use of tunnels and bridges, use of storage warehouse, train service and all other Authority and tenant operations shall always have priority over any and all of the Consultant's operations. The Consultant shall coordinate its inspections of the structures with the Chief Engineer as not to delay, endanger or interfere with Authority or tenant operations.

##### B. Work Area

The Consultant shall limit its work to the areas necessary for the performance of such work and shall not interfere with the operation of facility without first obtaining specific approval from the Chief Engineer.

##### C. Work Hours

The Consultant shall perform the work at the site contingent upon the Consultant's scheduling and/or facility availability.

All activities in tenant exclusive and concession areas must be coordinated with the tenants through the Chief Engineer.

In any case, no work shall be performed at the site on a legal holiday of either the State of New York or New Jersey, without prior notification and approval by the Chief Engineer.

\*\*\*\*

EXHIBIT I

PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS  
CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION, SAMPLING  
AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A  
"CALL-IN" BASIS DURING 2010

Compensation for core drilling will be made on a unit price basis. Unit prices are for vertical pavement coring and will include reimbursement for all labor, materials, equipment, profit, overhead, and normal mobilization. For other coring work, such as horizontal wall coring, overhead coring and for coring sites requiring special equipment, compensation will be on the basis of the unit prices for vertical pavement core drilling, PLUS additional compensation will be made in accordance with equipment rates given in the most current publication of *The Blue Book: Building and Construction*, New York for special equipment and at the submitted hourly rates and multiplier as per Section 8 of the Agreement for special services, and at direct cost for any additional equipment and supplies not included in *The Blue Book: Building and Construction*, New York, all as approved in advance and in writing by the Engineer.

CORE DRILLING

Prices are to reflect compensation for all labor, equipment, materials including but not limited to bit wear, anchors and patching materials, as well as normal mobilization, profit and overhead.

		Est. Quantity*	Total Extended Price
2" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$15.50 per inch	50	\$ 775.00
3" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$16.50 per inch	100	\$1,650.00
3.5" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$15.50 per inch	50	\$ 775.00
4" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$20.00 per inch	500	\$10,000.00
6" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$25.00 per inch	50	\$1,250.00
8" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$30.00 per inch	250	\$7,500.00

In the event that due to conditions beyond the consultant's control, the total payment for coring does not exceed \$800.00 per day for a crew and equipment, then a minimum rate of \$ 800.00 per day for one person crew and \$725.00 per day for a two person crew will apply. If the total crew inches exceed this quoted minimum day rate, the inch unit prices will prevail.

*Joseph M. Moore*  
2/1/10

## EXHIBIT II

## UNIVERSAL TESTING &amp; INSPECTION SERVICES, INC.

## For use for FTA-funded services to be performed at the WTC Site.

The following are fully loaded hourly rates (FLHR) by title and include all costs associated with the performance of the services, including all labor, profit and overhead/indirect expenses (see paragraph 13.B. of the Agreement). You may replicate these sheets if necessary to indicate additional staff.

Title	Name   Certifications	FLHR
Certified Concrete Technician (1)	Bill Swinick, ACI, ICC Masonry Special Inspector, OSHA 40 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 49.00 * Direct: \$20.00
Certified Concrete Technician (2)	Dan Karayeanes, ACI, ICC Masonry / Fireproofing Special Inspector, OSHA 10	\$ 50.50 * Direct: 21.50
Certified Concrete Technician (3)	Manny Kostopoulos, ACI, ICC Masonry Special Inspector, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 53.00 * Direct: \$ 23.00
Certified Concrete Technician (4)	John Hirsch, ACI Level I, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 40.00 * Direct: \$ 15.00
Certified Concrete Technician (5)	Pavel Guller, ACI, ICC Masonry Special Inspector, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 50.00 * Direct: \$ 21.00
Certified Concrete Technician (6)	Kurt Suatter, ACI, NICET CMT Level II, NYSQCQA, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 50.00 * Direct: 21.00
Certified Concrete Technician (7)	Alex Vargas, ACI Level I, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 42.00 * Direct: \$ 17.50
Certified Concrete Technician (8)	John Kuperschmid, ACI, ICC Master Special Inspector, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 70.00 * Direct: \$ 31.00
Certified Concrete Technician (9)	Shaun Fontenelle, ACI, ICC Masonry/ Reinforcement, E-I-T, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 70.00 * Direct: \$ 31.00
Certified Concrete Technician (10)	Joe Bauer, ACI, NYSQCQA, ICC Masonry, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 42.00 * Direct: \$ 17.00
Certified Asphalt Technician (1)	Joe Bauer, ACI, NYSQCQA, ICC Masonry, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 42.00 * Direct: \$ 17.00
Certified Asphalt Technician (2)	Kurt Suatter, ACI, NICET CMT Level II, NYSQCQA, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 50.00 * Direct: \$ 21.00
Certified Asphalt Technician (3)	Gary Hungerford, ACI Lab, ACI Strength, NYSQCQA	\$ 48.00 * Direct: \$ 18.00
Certified Asphalt Technician (4)	Warren Williams, ACI Level, NYSQCQA, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 48.00 * Direct: \$ 18.00
Certified Asphalt Technician (5)	Sergey Gumerov, ACI Level, NYSQCQA, OSHA 10 and NYC Scaffold	\$ 48.00 * Direct: \$ 18.00
Grade I Concrete Field Testing Technician	Louis Rossi, ACI Field / Lab, ICC Masonry Special Inspector, OSHA 10, Scaffold	\$ 55.00 * Direct: \$ 25.00
Grade I Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician	Jim Degnan, ACI Strength	\$ 41.00 * Direct: \$ 17.00
Certified Concrete Construction Inspector	Katie Hand, PE	\$ 80.00 * Direct: \$ 35.00

Joseph Masano   
2/1/10

**EXHIBIT II**  
**UNIVERSAL TESTING & INSPECTION SERVICES, INC.**  
**(continued)**

Title	Name   Certifications	FLHR
Certified Precast Concrete Institute Level I Inspector	Katie Hand, PE	\$ 80.00
V. President - CMT Operations:	Fabio Scaldaserra ACI, NYSQCQA, NYSHMA, NICET CMT Level II, FAA Certified	\$ 100.00
V. President - Engineering	Eshwar Kosuri, PE, BCEE NYS Professional Engineer	\$ 100.00
Sr. Project Manager	Katie Hand, PE NYS Professional Engineer	\$ 80.00
Project Manager	Boris Bluvshhteyn ACI Special Inspector, CWI, ASNT Level II, ICC Masonry, Bolting, Steel and Fireproofing Special Inspector	\$ 75.00
Executive V. President   Principal	Larry A. Mercardante	\$ 0 Management Fee (e.g.) Meetings, Supervision Visits, Photo Documentation, Project Meetings and Troubleshooting.  \$ 150.00 actual/ physical Service performed (e.g.) core drilling, Field Troubleshooting, professional opinion and task management.

- \* Direct: represents direct RAW Untaxed salary and does not include: Health / Dental/ Vision, Performance Bonus, Mileage Pay, Auto Reimbursements and other overheads (e.g.) Union Dues, Pension Plan, Paid Holidays, Company Paid Certifications/ Training, etc...
- The above salaries are subject to increases throughout the months and only reflect the listed staff members.
- If Universal sends an Inspector to a service call-out that is not listed above, we will provide all supporting documentation for PA prior approval.

*[Signature]*  
*Joseph Mancano*

2/1/10

**EXHIBIT III  
NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN**

**UNIVERSAL TESTING & INSPECTION SERVICES, INC.**

**AND**

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY**

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made as of this 22 day of January, 2010, by and between THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY (the "Port Authority") a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and UNIVERSAL TESTING & INSPECTION SERVICES, INC., having an office and place of business at 720 DIS STREET, W. BABYLON, NY 11702 (address) ("Recipient").

**WHEREAS**, the Port Authority desires, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, to disclose to Recipient Confidential Information (as defined below) in connection with performance of expert professional bituminous concrete and Portland cement concrete inspection, sampling and testing services as requested on a "call-in" basis during 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, the Recipient acknowledges that the Port Authority, in furtherance of its performance of essential and critical governmental functions relating to the Project, has existing and significant interests and obligations in establishing, maintaining and protecting the security and safety of the Project site and surrounding areas and related public welfare matters; and

**WHEREAS**, in furtherance of critical governmental interests regarding public welfare, safety and security at the Project site, the Port Authority has collected information and undertaken the development of certain plans and recommendations regarding the security, safety and protection of the Project site, including the physical construction and current and future operations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Port Authority and Recipient (collectively, the "Parties") acknowledge that in order for Recipient to undertake its duties and/or obligations with regard to its involvement in the Project, the Port Authority may provide Recipient or certain of its Related Parties (as defined below) certain information in the possession of the Port Authority, which may contain or include confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, relating to the Project or its occupants or other matters, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in significant public safety, financial and other damage to the Port Authority, the Project, its occupants, and the surrounding communities; and

**WHEREAS**, Recipient recognizes and acknowledges that providing unauthorized access to, or disclosing such information to third parties in violation of the terms of this Agreement could compromise or undermine the existing or future guidelines, techniques and procedures

implemented for the protection against terrorist acts or for law enforcement, investigation and prosecutorial purposes, and accordingly could result in significant irreparable harm and injury; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to protect and preserve the privilege attaching to and the confidentiality of the aforementioned information as well as to limit access to such information to a strict need to know basis, the Port Authority requires, as a condition of its sharing or providing access to such confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, that the Recipient enter into this Agreement and that its Related Parties thereafter acknowledge and agree that they will be required to treat as strictly confidential and/or privileged any of such information so provided, as well as the work product and conclusions of any assessments and evaluations or any recommendations relating thereto, and to also fully comply with applicable federal rules and regulations with respect thereto; and

**WHEREAS**, as a condition to the provision of such information to Recipient and certain Related Parties, the Recipient has agreed to enter into this Agreement with respect to the handling and use of such information and to cause Related Parties to join in and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the provision by Port Authority of Information for Project Purposes (as each such term is defined below) and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Recipient and each Related Party that receives such Information, the Recipient and each such Related Party agrees, as follows:

1. **Defined Terms.** In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **“Authorized Disclosure”** means the disclosure of Confidential Information strictly in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures applicable thereto: (i) as to all Confidential Information, only to a Related Party that has a need to know such Confidential Information strictly for Project Purposes and that has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement by executing a form of Acknowledgment as set forth in Exhibit A; and (ii) as to Confidential Privileged Information, only to the extent expressly approved in writing and in advance by the Port Authority, and then only the particular Confidential Privileged Information that is required to accomplish an essential element of the Project.

(b) **“Confidential Information”** means and includes collectively, Confidential Proprietary Information, Confidential Privileged Information, and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such Information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Confidential Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the forgoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others. The following Information shall not constitute Confidential Information for the purpose of this Agreement:

- (i) Particular Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information, that is provided to the Recipient by a source other than the Port Authority, provided that such source is not subject to a confidentiality agreement, or similar obligation, or understanding with or for the benefit of the Port Authority, with respect to such Information and that the identity of such source is not itself part of such Confidential Information.
- (ii) Information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Recipient or a Related Party in violation of this Agreement.

(c) **“Confidential Privileged Information”** means and includes collectively, (i) any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York, and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, (ii) Critical Infrastructure Information, (iii) Sensitive Security Information, and (iv) Limited Access Safety and Security Information.

(d) **“Confidential Proprietary Information”** means and includes Information that contains financial, commercial or other proprietary, business Information concerning the Project, the Port Authority, or its facilities.

(e) **“Confidentiality Control Procedures”** means procedures, safeguards and requirements for the identification, processing, protection, handling, care, tracking and storage of Confidential Information that are required under applicable federal or state law, the Port Authority Handbook, or by the terms of this Agreement.

(f) **“Critical Infrastructure Information”** (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. §5195c(e)) and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 (6 U.S.C. §131-134). CII may also be referred to as “Protected Critical Infrastructure Information” or “PCII”, as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations.

(g) **“Information”** means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.

(h) **“Limited Access Safety and Security Information”** means and includes sensitive Information, the disclosure of which would be detrimental to the public interest and might compromise public safety and/or security as it relates to Port Authority property, facilities, systems and operations, and which has not otherwise been submitted for classification or designation under any Federal laws or regulations.

(i) **“Port Authority Handbook”** means the Port Authority of N.Y. & N.J. Information Security Handbook, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B, as may be amended by the Port Authority, from time to time.

(j) **“Project Purposes”** means the use of Confidential Information strictly and only for purposes related to Recipient’s and its Related Parties’ participation and involvement in the Project, and only for such period of time during which Recipient and its Related Parties are involved in Project related activities.

(k) **“Related Party”** and **“Related Parties”** means the directors, employees, officers, partners or members of the Recipient, as applicable, and the Recipient’s outside consultants, advisors, accountants, architects, engineers or subcontractors or subconsultants (and their respective directors, employees, officers, partners or members) to whom any Confidential Information is disclosed or made available.

(l) **“Sensitive Security Information”** has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119).

2. **Use of Confidential Information.** All Confidential Information shall be used by the Recipient in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Confidential Information shall be held in confidence and shall be processed, treated, disclosed and used by the Recipient and its Related Parties only for Project Purposes and in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures established pursuant to Paragraph 2(c), below, including, without limitation, the Port Authority Handbook, receipt of which is acknowledged by Recipient and shall be acknowledged in writing by each Related Party by signing the Acknowledgment attached hereto as Exhibit A, and applicable legal requirements. Confidential Information may be disclosed, only if and to the extent that such disclosure is an Authorized Disclosure.

(b) Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges and agrees that (i) any violation by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties of the terms, conditions or restrictions of this Agreement relating to Confidential Information may result in penalties and other enforcement or corrective action as set forth in such statutes and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and to cease future unauthorized disclosure and (ii) pursuant to the aforementioned Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R. §§ 15.17 and 1520.17, any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action by the United States Department of Transportation and the United States Department of Homeland Security, and appropriate personnel actions for Federal employees.

(c) Recipient and each Related Party covenants to the Port Authority that it has established, promulgated and implemented Confidentiality Control Procedures for identification,

handling, receipt, care, and storage of Confidential Information to control and safeguard against any violation of the requirements of this Agreement and against any unauthorized access, disclosure, modification, loss or misuse of Confidential Information. Recipient and each Related Party shall undertake reasonable steps consistent with such Confidentiality Control Procedures to assure that disclosure of Confidential Information is compartmentalized, such that all Confidential Information shall be disclosed only to those persons and entities authorized to receive such Information as an Authorized Disclosure under this Agreement and applicable Confidentiality Control Procedures. The Confidentiality Control Procedures shall, at a minimum, adhere to, and shall not be inconsistent with, the procedures and practices established in the Port Authority Handbook.

(d) The Port Authority may request in writing that the Recipient or any Related Parties apply different or more stringent controls on the handling, care, storage and disclosure of particular items of Confidential Information as a precondition for its disclosure. The Port Authority may decline any request by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties to provide such item of Confidential Information if the Recipient or any of the Related Parties do not agree in writing to apply such controls.

(e) Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Port Authority to tender or provide access to or possession of any Confidential Information to the Recipient or its Related Parties, whether or not the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied. However, if such Confidential Information is provided and accepted, the Recipient and its Related Parties shall abide by the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement.

(f) The Recipient and each Related Party agrees to be responsible for enforcing the provisions of this Agreement with respect to its Related Parties, in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures. Except as required by law pursuant to written advice of competent legal counsel, or with the Port Authority's prior written consent, neither the Recipient, nor any of the Related Parties shall disclose to any third party, person or entity: (i) any Confidential Information under circumstances where the Recipient is not fully satisfied that the person or entity to whom such disclosure is about to be made shall act in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures whether or not such person or entity has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement or any "Acknowledgement" of its terms or (ii) the fact that Confidential Information has been made available to the Recipient or such Related Parties, or the content or import of such Confidential Information. The Recipient is responsible for collecting and managing the Acknowledgments signed by Related Parties pursuant to this Agreement. Recipient shall, at the Port Authority's request, provide the Port Authority a list of all Related Parties who have signed an Acknowledgment, and copies of such Acknowledgments.

(g) As to all Confidential Information provided by or on behalf of the Port Authority, nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any public interest privilege or other protections established under applicable state or federal law.

3. **Disclosures and Discovery Requests.** If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law seeking disclosure of the Confidential Information is received by the Recipient or any Related Party, Recipient shall notify the Port Authority thereof with sufficient promptness so as to enable the

Port Authority to investigate the circumstances, prepare any appropriate documentation and seek to quash the subpoena, to seek a protective order, or to take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate. In the absence of a protective order, disclosure shall be made, in consultation with the Port Authority, of only that part of the Confidential Information as is legally required to be disclosed. If at any time Confidential Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the Recipient shall immediately give the Port Authority written notice of that fact and a detailed account of the circumstances regarding such disclosure to the Port Authority.

4. **Retention Limitations; Return of Confidential Information.** Upon the earlier occurrence of either the Port Authority's written request or completion of Recipient's need for any or all Confidential Information, such Confidential Information, all writings and material describing, analyzing or containing any part of such Confidential Information, including any and all portions of Confidential Information that may be stored, depicted or contained in electronic or other media and all copies of the foregoing shall be promptly delivered to the Port Authority at Recipient's expense. In addition, as to Confidential Information that may be stored in electronic or other form, such Confidential Information shall be completely removed so as to make such Confidential Information incapable of being recovered from all computer databases of the Recipient and all Related Parties. The Recipient may request in writing that the Port Authority consent to destruction of Confidential Information, writings and materials in lieu of delivery thereof to the Port Authority. The Port Authority shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such request. If the Port Authority consents to such destruction, the Recipient and each Related Party shall deliver to the Port Authority a written certification by Recipient and such Related Party that such Confidential Information, writings and materials have been so destroyed within such period as may be imposed by the Port Authority. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required for legal or compliance purposes, the Recipient may retain a copy of Confidential Information, provided that (a) the Port Authority is notified in writing of such retention, and (b) Recipient continues to abide by the requirements of this Agreement with respect to the protection of such Confidential Information.

5. **Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations.** The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual (unless otherwise provided in this Agreement) or until such time as the Confidential Information is no longer considered confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority.

6. **Severability.** Each provision of this Agreement is severable and if a court should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

7. **Injunctive and Other Relief.** Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure and handling of Confidential Information is likely to have a material adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its facilities (including, without limitation, the Project site), its patrons and the general public and that damages at law are an inadequate remedy for any breach, or threatened breach, of this Agreement by Recipient or its Related Parties. The Port Authority shall be entitled, in addition to all other rights or remedies, to seek such restraining orders and injunctions as it may deem appropriate for any breach of this Agreement, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient specifically and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the County of New York and State of New York with respect to all matters concerning this Agreement and its enforcement. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient agree that the execution and performance of this Agreement shall have a New York situs and, accordingly, they each consent (and solely with respect to the Port Authority, subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York for all purposes and proceedings arising from this Agreement. **"Port Authority Legislation"** shall mean the concurrent legislation of the State of New York and State of New Jersey set forth at Chapter 301 of the Laws of New York of 1950, as amended by Chapter 938 of the Laws of New York of 1974 (McKinney's Unconsolidated Laws §§7101-7112) and Chapter 204 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1951 (N.J.S.A. 32:1-157 to 32:1-168).

9. **Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication (each, a **"notice"**) that is given or rendered pursuant to this Agreement by either party to the other party, shall be: (i) given or rendered, in writing, (ii) addressed to the other party at its required address(es) for notices delivered to it as set forth below, and (iii) delivered by either (x) hand delivery, or (y) nationally recognized courier service (e.g., Federal Express, Express Mail). Any such notice shall be deemed given or rendered, and effective for purposes of this Agreement, as of the date actually delivered to the other party at such address(es) (whether or not the same is then received by other party due to a change of address of which no notice was given, or any rejection or refusal to accept delivery). Notices from either party (to the other) may be given by its counsel.

The required address(es) of each party for notices delivered to it is (are) as set forth below. Each party, however, may, from time to time, designate an additional or substitute required address(es) for notices delivered to it, provided that such designation must be made by notice given in accordance with this Paragraph 9.

If to the Port  
Authority:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey  
225 Park Avenue South, 12th Floor  
New York, NY 10003

with a copy to:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey  
225 Park Avenue South - 15<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10003  
Attn: General Counsel

If to the Recipient:

with a copy to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the complete statement of all the agreements among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof, and all prior agreements among the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral, are merged herein and shall be of no further force or effect. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

11. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall be one and the same document.

12. **Parties Bound.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Recipient and its respective successors. The foregoing shall not be affected by the failure of any Related Party to join in this Agreement or to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement hereof.

13. **Authority.** The undersigned individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient below represent(s) that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient and to legally bind such party.

14. **Disclosure of Ownership Rights or License.** Nothing contained herein shall be construed as the granting or conferring by the Port Authority of any rights by ownership, license or otherwise in any Information.

15. **No Liability.** Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Recipient with any liability, or held liable to the Recipient under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach thereof.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision of this Agreement has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties hereto, and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto. The captions of the various sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not, and shall not be deemed to, define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections.

*[No further text on this page; signatures appear on next page]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Recipient has executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Dated: New York, New York  
2010 12, 1

**RECIPIENT:**

UNIVERSAL TESTING & INSPECTION SERVICES, INC.

By: Larry A. Medeiros

Title: COO

Date: 1/22/2010

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, LARRY A. MERCADANTE (name of authorized signatory), is the CEO (Title) of UNIVERSAL TESTING (name of entity), a CORPORATION (type of entity and jurisdiction of formation) ("Related Party"), located at 72 ONE STREET, WEST BABYLON, NY 11704 (address of entity), and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of PORT EXECUTIVE (describe scope of work of Related Party) in connection with performance of expert professional bituminous concrete and Portland cement concrete inspection, sampling and testing services as requested on a "call-in" basis during 2010 for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority"). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated 2010 12, 1, between UNIVERSAL TESTING (the "Recipient") and the Port Authority (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signed: Larry A. Mercadante  
Print Name: LARRY A. MERCADANTE  
Title: CEO  
Date: 1/22/2010

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, LARRY A. MERCARDANTE (name of employee) ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) CITIZEN OPERATING OFFICER (job title) by Universal Testing + Inspection (name of employer). I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between Universal Testing (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated 2010 22 1 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with Universal Testing (name of Recipient, or the Port Authority if Related Party Individual is an employee of Recipient), both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed: Larry A. Mercardante  
Print Name: LARRY A. MERCARDANTE  
Title: COO  
Date: 1/22/10

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY  
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION REQUIREMENTS SERVICES  
ATTACHMENT B**

<b>I.</b>	<b>ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>III.</b>	<b>FEDERAL CHANGES.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES ...</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>V.</b>	<b>CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>VII.</b>	<b>ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>CIVIL RIGHTS .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>IX.</b>	<b>CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS ..</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>X.</b>	<b>DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000 .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>XI.</b>	<b>CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000 .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>XII.</b>	<b>SEISMIC SAFETY .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XIII.</b>	<b>ENERGY CONSERVATION.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XV.</b>	<b>CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XVI.</b>	<b>FLY AMERICA .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XVII.</b>	<b>CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>XVIII.</b>	<b>PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>XVIX.</b>	<b>PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>XX.</b>	<b>TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>XXI.</b>	<b>PROTECTION OF SECURITY INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>XXII.</b>	<b>INTEGRITY MONITOR.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>XXIII.</b>	<b>CONFLICT OF INTEREST MITIGATION PLAN.....</b>	<b>26</b>
	<b>APPENDIX .....</b>	<b>27</b>

## **I. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- A. This Contract may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the contract may, without some form of restriction on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor.
1. The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of contract performance. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during contract performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.
  2. To the extent that the Contractor either (a) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (b) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to compete.
- B. The Contractor, by submitting its bid or proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.
- C. If the Authority determines that the Contractor has violated any term of this numbered clause, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress to include, but not be limited to, requiring the Contractor to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority; determining the Contractor ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or "follow-on" contracts that may be based upon the Contractor's actions under this Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Contract, in whole or in part.

## **II. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS**

This Agreement is anticipated to be partially funded by the Federal Transit Administration, pursuant to the Agreement entitled, "United States of America Department of Transportation Federal Transit Administration – Master Agreement for Lower Manhattan Recovery Grants", dated May 16, 2003, ("Master Agreement") which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1E as modified by LMRO Third Party Contracting Requirements, dated August 21, 2003, are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Authority requests which would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

Each and every provision required by the FTA to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to effect non-compliance with any FTA requirement, such provision shall not be deemed to form part hereof, but the balance of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

### **III. FEDERAL CHANGES**

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Master Agreement, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The most recent Federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices apply to this Contract at any particular time, unless FTA issues a written determination otherwise. All standards or limits within the Master Agreement are minimum requirements, unless modified by the FTA.

### **IV. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES**

The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal Assistance provided by the FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

### **V. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**

This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 49 CFR Part 29. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 49 CFR 29.995, or affiliates, as defined at 49 CFR 29.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 49 CFR 29.940 and 29.945.

The Contractor is required to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. If it is later determined that the proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 CFR 29, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

- A. FTA requires that each potential Contractor, for major third party contracts, complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" for itself and its principals and requires each Subcontractor or Supplier [for Subcontracts and Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000)] to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tiered Covered Transactions" for itself and its principals. Copies of the required Certification forms and accompanying instructions are set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment.
- B. In the event that the Contractor has certified prior to award that it is not proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal Department or agency and such certification is found to be false, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended by the Authority and the Contractor will be liable for any and all damages incurred by the Authority because of such cancellation, termination or suspension because of such false certification.
- C. The Contractor shall obtain certifications from all known potential Subcontractors and Suppliers [for which payments are expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000)] and submit such certifications to the address set forth in E below.
- D. Prior to the award of any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000), regardless of tier, any prospective Subcontractor or Supplier who has not previously submitted a certification for this Contract must execute and submit to the Contractor a certification in the form annexed in the Appendix to this Attachment which will be deemed a part of the resulting Subcontract and Supplier agreement.
- E. The originals of any Certifications or correspondence relating hereto shall be sent by the Contractor to the Director of Procurement, One Madison Avenue, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10010.
- F. The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements with a person that is proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions.

G. As required by FTA, the Contractor and its Subcontractors or Suppliers required to file the certification have a continuing duty to disclose, and shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if, at any time, it learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

## **VI. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS -CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

### **A. Definitions as used in this Clause:**

"Agency," as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1). As used in the Certification set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment, it also includes any other public agency.

"Covered Federal action" means any of the following Federal actions:

1. The awarding of any Federal contract;
2. The making of any Federal grant;
3. The making of any Federal loan;
4. The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and
5. The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. As used in the above referenced Certification, it includes the award of the contract with which it is associated.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in Section 4 of the Indian Self Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

"Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employees of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government. It also includes a bi-state agency.

"Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

1. An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;
2. A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, United States Code;
3. A special government employee as defined in Section 202, title 18, United States Code;

4. An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code Appendix 2; and
5. An employee of a bi-state agency.

"Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian Organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Reasonable Compensation" means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable Payment" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient" includes all contractors and subcontractors at any tier in connection with a Federal Contract. The term excludes an Indian Tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly Employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal Contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for one hundred and thirty (130) working days.

"State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-state, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

**B. Prohibition**

1. Section 1352 of title 31, United States Code provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making

of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. For the purposes of the Certification included in the Appendix to this Attachment, it includes the award of the associated contract.

2. The prohibition does not apply as follows:
  - a. Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.
    - (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B.1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal Action.
    - (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.
    - (iii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to specific solicitation for any covered Federal action.
      - (a) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sales and service capabilities; and,
      - (b) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
    - (iv) For purposes of paragraph B. 2)a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
      - (a) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
      - (b) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and
      - (c) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.
    - (v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2)a. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2)a.

b. Professional and Technical Services by Own Employees.

- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that contract.
- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) b. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
- (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (iv) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) b. this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) b.

c. Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

d. Professional and Technical Services by Other than Own Employees.

(i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. 1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract.

(ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) d. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or

regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

- (iv) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.
- (v) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) d. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) d.

C. Disclosure

1. Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352," as set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by subparagraph B. of this Clause.
2. Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a disclosure form entitled "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352" (Standard Form-LLL), as set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph B. of this Clause if paid for with appropriated funds.
3. Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph C.2) of this Section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
  - a. A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
  - b. A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
  - c. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.
4. Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section a subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.
5. All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the Authority.

D. Agreement

In accepting any contract resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this Clause.

E. Penalties

1. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under subparagraph A of this Clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.
2. Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended if required by the Clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
3. Contractors may rely without liability on the representations made by their Subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

F. Cost Allowability

Nothing in this Clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this Clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

## VII. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR 633.15 to provide the FTA Administrator or his authorized representatives including any PMO Contractor access to the Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to the project.

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives with access to any books, documents, papers and record of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.

The Contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the Authority, the Secretary of Transportation and the Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after final payment is made by the Authority and all other pending matters are closed, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case the Contractor agrees to maintain same until the Authority, the FTA Administrator, the

Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

This requirement is independent of the Authority's requirements for record retention contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

## VIII. CIVIL RIGHTS

- A. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, and section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- B. Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the underlying contract:
  1. Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 *et seq.*, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
  2. Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
  3. Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans

with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

- C. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract related to this project, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

#### **IX. CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS**

If this Contract involves equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels, the Contractor herein agrees:

- A. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least fifty percent (50%) of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this Contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- B. To furnish within twenty (20) days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) above to the FTA Administrator and grantee (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20230.
- C. To include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

#### **X. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000**

The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 USC 3141, *et seq.* and 18 USC 874. The Acts apply to grantee construction contracts and subcontracts that "at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government." 40 USC 3145(a), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(5). The Acts apply to any construction contract over \$2,000. 40 USC 3142(a), 29 CFR 5.5(a). 'Construction,' for purposes of the Acts, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." 29 CFR 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 CFR 3.11) enumerated at 29 CFR 5.5(a) and reproduced below and are applicable if this Contract is a construction contract (as delineated above) over \$2000.

##### **A. Minimum Wages**

- 1. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the

full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which, if applicable, is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the attachment is the most current determination), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Determinations may change during the term of the Contract, and the wages and fringe benefits required by the most recent determination of the Secretary of Labor are those to be used.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (A)(4) of this Section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (A)(2) of this Section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

2. a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (i) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
  - (iv) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

- b. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
      - c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
      - d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2)(ii) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
3. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
4. If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
5.
  - a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- b. If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2)(i)(b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

B. Withholding

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act

of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Authority may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

C. Payrolls and Basic Records

1. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
2.
  - a. The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Authority for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.
  - b. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
    - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
    - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
  - c. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph C(2)(b) of this Section.
  - d. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- 3. The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph C(1) of this Section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

D. Apprentices and Trainees

- 1. Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen

on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

2. Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on

the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

3. Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

E. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.

F. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

G. Contract Termination: Debarment

A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

H. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.

I. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

J. Certification of Eligibility -

1. By entering into this Contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

2. No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
3. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**XI. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act applies to grantee contracts and subcontracts under 40 USC 3701(b)(1)(B)(iii) and (b)(2), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(6) for contracts for construction, and non-construction projects that employ “laborers or mechanics on a public work, where the contract amount is greater than \$100,000.

**A. Overtime Requirements**

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**B. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages**

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section.

**C. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages**

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph B of this Section.

**D. Subcontracts**

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime

contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section.

## **XII. SEISMIC SAFETY**

If this is a contract for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings, the Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be constructed in accordance with standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a subcontractor is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance. The completed certification of compliance is to be submitted to the Engineer. The seismic safety standards applicable to this Contract are contained in Section 2312 ICBO Uniform Building Code (UBC), as modified by the Appendix to Title 27, Chapter 1 (Volume 7), of the Administrative Code and Charter of the City of New York at RS 9-6 Earthquake Loads.

## **XIII. ENERGY CONSERVATION**

The Contractor agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable State energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. §6321 et seq. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a Subcontractor is in compliance with the requirements of this Section.

## **XIV. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC §1251 et seq.
- B. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- C. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Article in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

## **XV. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC §7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

## **XVI. FLY AMERICA**

The Federal Government will not participate in the costs of international air transportation of any persons involved in or property acquired for the Project unless that air transportation

is provided by U.S.-flag air carriers to the extent service by U.S.-flag air carriers is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, as amended, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and with U.S. GSA regulations, "Use of United States Flag Air Carriers," 41 C.F.R. §§ 301-10.131 through 301-10.143.

#### **XVII. CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS**

The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

#### **XVIII. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS**

The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recover Act (RCRA), as amended (42.U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

#### **XVIX. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS**

- A. The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.* and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the contract or project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- B. The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under this Contract, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract related to this Contract. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

#### **TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS**

To the extent that FTA determines that transit operations are involved, the Contractor agrees to carry out the transit operations work on the underlying contract in compliance with terms and conditions determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to be fair and equitable to protect the interests of employees employed under this Contract and to meet the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. A 5333(b), and U.S. DOL guidelines at 29 C.F.R. Part 215, and any amendments thereto. These terms and conditions are identified in the letter of certification from the U.S. DOL to FTA applicable to the FTA Recipient's project from which Federal assistance is provided to support work on the underlying contract. The Contractor agrees to carry out that work in compliance with the conditions stated in that U.S. DOL letter. The requirements of this subsection (1), however, do not apply to any contract financed with Federal assistance provided by FTA either for projects for elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2), or for projects for nonurbanized areas authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311. Alternate provisions for those projects are set forth in subsections (b) and (c) of this clause.

#### **XX. PROTECTION OF SECURITY INFORMATION**

- A. The Contractor, Subcontractors and others requiring access to Confidential and Privileged (C&P) security information and Sensitive Security Information (SSI) shall also be required to implement uniform security procedures regarding the identification, handling, care and storage of C&P security information belonging to the Authority; and SSI as defined in 49 CFR Parts 15 and 1520. Port Authority C&P security information is information that, if subject to unauthorized disclosure, access, alteration, loss or misuse would be detrimental to the public interest and/or might adversely affect, or compromise, public safety or security as it relates to Port Authority property, facilities, systems and/or operations, or which might otherwise adversely affect homeland security.

The Authority has developed requirements and other safeguards that are necessary both to prevent unauthorized disclosure of C&P security information and to control the authorized disclosure of this information for use internally within the Authority and when released by the Authority to outside entities for legitimate business purposes. These requirements and safeguards may be found in the Handbook for Protecting Security Information (November 1, 2004) and the Project's Security Information Practices and procedures manual, both of which will be made available to the Contractor and each Subcontractor. Each Contractor, Subcontractor and their staffs shall follow and implement the requirements and safeguards set forth in the aforementioned Handbook. Further, the staffs of the Contractor, Subcontractors and others requiring access to C&P security information and SSI may also be required to sign a Non-Disclosure/ Confidentiality Agreement (NDA), or an Acknowledgement thereof where an executed NDA is in place, prior to performing work activities in connection with this Contract.

- B. The Contractor, each Subcontractor and others requiring access to C&P security information and SSI, shall appoint a senior management level employee to be the company's Security Information Manager (SIM). The SIM is responsible for implementing and maintaining the firm's Program For Protecting C&P security information and/or SSI. A deputy SIM (DSIM) shall also be appointed in case the SIM is unavailable for any reason.
- C. The SIM shall prepare an Authorized Personnel Contract Project List - a list of employees who are authorized to access C&P security information and the date each executed the NDA. A copy of this list shall be provided to the Authority and updated monthly. This list will be used to verify that individuals have been briefed into the program and are certified for access to C&P security information.

Protection of C&P security information and SSI is a material obligation of the Contractor hereunder and failure to do so is grounds for termination for cause.

In addition, an individual's access to C&P security information and SSI may be contingent upon the satisfactory completion of a security background check for such individual and proof of the implementation of satisfactory procedures for safeguarding such C&P security information and/or SSI.

Unauthorized disclosure of SSI may be grounds for a civil penalty and/or other enforcement or corrective action by the United States Department of Transportation and/or the United States Department of Homeland Security against individuals or entities they deem appropriate including but not limited to the Contractor, its Subcontractors and their staffs. Corrective action may include issuance of an order requiring retrieval of SSI to remedy unauthorized disclosure or an order to cease future unauthorized disclosure.

- D. The Contractor shall include and require the inclusion of this numbered provision in all subcontracts and contracts for Work, services or supplying materials required for this Contract of every tier.

## **XXI. INTEGRITY MONITOR**

In the event that the Port Authority hires an Integrity Monitor in connection with the World Trade Center Site, the Consultant and/or subconsultants will cooperate fully with the Monitor and the Port Authority, including but not limited to providing complete access to all personnel and records related to the performance of this Agreement. Failure to cooperate may result in the termination of this Agreement.

### **XXIII. CONFLICT OF INTEREST MITIGATION PLAN**

In the opinion of the Authority, any entity performing services for the Authority or other WTC stakeholders/owners, such as LMDC, NYSDOT, WTC Net Lessee, responsible for building portions of the WTC site has a potential conflict of interest with the performance of services under this Agreement during its pendancy. However, if the Consultant desires to enter into such a third party relationship and believes that it can provide a mitigation plan that would address the Authority's perceived conflict of interest, it shall, before entering into such relationship, give written notice of its interest to the Authority and submit such plan for evaluation to the Authority. The Authority will evaluate the submitted mitigation plan and notify the Consultant of its decision. In the event the Authority determines that a conflict of interest exists which in its sole opinion would make such third party relationship inappropriate, the Consultant hereby agrees not to enter into such relationship. This provision is of the essence of this Agreement.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

The undersigned

LARRY A MERCARDANTE

(name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any public agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or the award of the contract associated with this certification.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any public agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, or the contract associated with this certification, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day 1<sup>st</sup> of Feb, 2010.

By: Larry A Mercardante Signature of Authorized Official

LARRY A MERCARDANTE, COO Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

1. Type of Federal Action:
- a. contract
  - b. grant
  - c. cooperative agreement
  - d. loan
  - e. loan guarantee
  - f. loan insurance

2. Status of Federal Action:
- a. bid//offer/application
  - b. Initial award
  - c. post-award

3. Report Type:
- a. initial filing
  - b. material change
- For Material Change Only:**
- year      quarter
- 
- date of last report

4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Tier \_\_\_\_, if known:

Congressional District, if known:

\_\_\_\_\_

5. If Reporting Entity in No.4 is a Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Subawardee:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Congressional District, if known:

\_\_\_\_\_

6. Federal Department/Agency:

\_\_\_\_\_

7. Federal Program Name/Description:

\_\_\_\_\_ CFDA Number, if applicable:

8. Federal Action Number, if known:

\_\_\_\_\_

9. Award Amount, if known:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant (if individual, last name, first name, MI):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No.10a)

(last name, first name, MI):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

11. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for such failure.

Signature

Larry A. Mercadante

Print Name

LARRY A. MERCADANTE

Title

COO

Telephone No.

(631) 491-5252

Date:

2/1/10

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION,  
INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION – LOWER TIER COVERED  
TRANSACTIONS**

1. The prospective lower tier participant,

LARRY A. MECCARDANTE, certifies that,  
as of FEBRUARY 1, 2010, that neither it nor its principals  
are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or  
voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or  
agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements  
in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this  
proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the  
Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier  
participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become  
erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day

1<sup>ST</sup>

of FEB.

.20 10

Larry A. Meccardante

BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

LARRY A. MECCARDANTE, COO

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL



**THE PORT AUTHORITY** OF NY & NJ

January 11, 2010

*Lillian D. Valenti*  
Director, Procurement

Universal Testing & Inspection Services, Inc.  
73 Otis Street  
West Babylon, NY 11704

Attention: Larry A. Mercardante, Chief Operating Officer

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS  
CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION,  
SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-  
IN" BASIS DURING 2010 (P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-028)**

Dear Mr. Mercardante:

I am pleased to inform you that your firm has been selected for performance of the subject services.

Transmitted herewith are two copies of the Authority's standard agreement. Please sign both original copies and return them to The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, Attention: Isabel Amado, Principal Contract Specialist, One Madison Avenue, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10010. The return of one copy executed by the Authority will effectuate the Agreement.

Enclosed are 3-separate letter agreements (2-copies of each) for performance of the subject services during 2011, 2012 and 2013. Sign and return each copy with the attached agreements. At the end of calendar years 2010, 2011 and 2012, the Authority will execute and return originals to you, as appropriate and as required, to continue your performance of said services into each of the three years.

Please note that Paragraph 29 has been updated as required, to include and thereby comply with the Authority's Current requirements.

In addition, as required by the FTA, prior to the performance of any services at the WTC site the Consultant is required to make the certifications (regarding Lobbying Activities) found herewith in the appendix to Attachment B, "FTA Requirement Services", starting on page 27. The certification shall be completed by the Consultant and made a part of this Agreement. The required certifications are: "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C.1352", "Standard Form LLL – Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.XC. 1352", and "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transactions". The "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transactions" shall also be completed by any subconsultant(s) performing services under the subject agreement, and such certification shall also be made part of this Agreement.

*One Madison Avenue, 7th Floor  
New York, NY 10010  
T 212 435 8427*



**THE PORT AUTHORITY** OF NY & NJ

If you have any questions regarding the above change, please contact Ms. Isabel Amado at [iamado@panynj.gov](mailto:iamado@panynj.gov) or (212) 435-3935.

Sincerely,



---

Tim Volonakis

Manager

Professional, Technical & Advisory Services Division  
Procurement Department

Enclosure



**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**

April 20, 2010

Advance Testing Company, Inc.  
3348 Route 208  
Campbell Hall, NY 10916

*Lillian D. Valenti*  
Director, Procurement

**CONFORMED**

Attention: James P. Smith, Jr., President

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-IN" BASIS DURING 2010 (P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-029) – AMENDMENT #1**

Dear Mr. Smith:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey hereby offers to amend the subject Agreement, dated January 11, 2010, as follows:

On Page 7 of the Agreement, at the end of the paragraph beginning, "You shall obtain the Chief Engineer's written approval...", delete the period and add, ", except as approved by the Chief Engineer in advance, receipts for compensable meals may not be required."

This change shall be effective as of May 1, 2010.

The subject agreement shall remain in full force and effect, except as amended above. To indicate your acceptance of the above, please sign both originals and return one executed original to Mary Lou Rivera, Principal Contract Specialist, One Madison Avenue – 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10010.

If you have any questions relating to this amendment, please direct them to the Project Manager, as referenced in said agreement.

By signing this amendment you hereby affirm your certification under paragraphs 30 and 31 of the subject agreement.

Sincerely yours,

ACCEPTED:

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF  
NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

ADVANCE TESTING COMPANY, INC.

By:   
Title: President

Lillian D. Valenti  
Director, Procurement Department

Date: 4-26-10

Date: 4/20/10



THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ

P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-029

January 11, 2010

Lillian D. Valenti  
Director, Procurement

Advance Testing Company, Inc.  
3348 Route 208  
Campbell Hall, NY 10916

**CONFORMED**

Attention: James P. Smith, Jr., President

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION, SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-IN" BASIS DURING 2010**

Dear Mr. Smith:

1. The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Authority") hereby offers to retain Advance Testing Company, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "the Consultant" or "you") to provide expert professional services as more fully set forth in Attachment A, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, on a "call-in" basis during 2010.

The Authority may, in its sole discretion, require the Consultant to enter into successive one-year agreements for each of the following three years: 2011, 2012, and 2013. Said agreement(s) shall be identical to this Agreement unless otherwise mutually agreed upon, as amended by the parties pursuant to the terms herein. Subsequent agreements shall be sent to the Consultant as noted above at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the current term.

2. The Authority does not guarantee the ordering of any services under this Agreement and specifically reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to use any person or firm to perform the type of services required hereunder.

3. The Authority reserves the right to make changes that are within the general scope of work of this Agreement. Such changes will be authorized only upon the issuance of a written change order. If a change order authorizes additional work, such work shall be compensated in accordance with the rates as set forth in this Agreement. If no such rates are applicable, then the parties will negotiate the mutually acceptable applicable rate(s).

4. The services of the Consultant may include the performance of work at the World Trade Center (WTC) Site. Such work may be partially or fully funded by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). In those cases, FTA terms and conditions are required as part of the subject agreement and are applicable solely for the performance of such services. For the services that are to be performed under the subject agreement at the WTC Site and funded in whole or in part by the FTA, compensation will be set forth in the applicable task order.

One Madison Avenue, 7th Floor  
New York, NY 10010  
T: 212 435 8427



The attached "The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey - Federal Transit Administration Requirements Services Attachment" (Attachment B) shall be in effect for the performance of services at the WTC Site. All FTA-funded work, performed by the Consultant hereunder must comply with all regulations, policies, procedures and directives, of the FTA including, but not limited to those set forth therein, as well as any subsequent amendments thereto.

5. This Agreement shall be signed by you, and the Director of Procurement. As used herein "Chief Engineer" shall mean the Chief Engineer, or the Deputy Chief Engineer of the Authority, acting either personally or through his duly authorized representatives acting within the scope of the particular authority vested in them unless specifically stated to mean acting personally.

For the purpose of administering this Agreement, the Chief Engineer has designated Casimir Bognacki, Chief of Materials Engineering, to act as his duly authorized representative. The Project Manager for this project is Joseph Marsano, tel. 201-216-2986, or e-mail address [jmarsano@panynj.gov](mailto:jmarsano@panynj.gov).

6. Your services shall be performed as expeditiously as possible and at the time or times required by the Chief Engineer. Time is of the essence in the performance of all your services under this Agreement.

7. In response to a request for specific services hereunder and prior to the performance of any such services, you shall submit in writing to the Chief Engineer for approval an estimated cost and staffing analysis of such services to the Authority. The Chief Engineer shall have the right to determine that specified services shall be performed on a Unit Price basis pursuant to Exhibit I. Approval of such cost and direction from the Chief Engineer in writing to proceed shall effectuate the performance of services under this Agreement. After the point at which your expenditures for such services reach such approved estimated cost, you shall not continue to render any such services unless you are specifically authorized in writing to so continue by the Chief Engineer and you shall submit to him for approval a revised written estimated cost of such services. If no such authorization is issued, the performance of the specifically requested services under this Agreement shall be terminated without further obligation by either of the parties as to services not yet performed, but you shall be compensated as hereinafter provided for services already completed. It is understood, however, that this limitation shall not be construed to entitle you to an amount equal to the approved estimated cost. Preparation of the cost estimate and staffing analysis mentioned in the first sentence of this paragraph shall not be a compensable service hereunder.

8. In order to effectuate the policy of the Authority, the services provided by the Consultant shall comply with all provisions of Federal, State, municipal, local and departmental laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders which would affect or control said services if the services were being performed for a private corporation, unless the Authority standard is more stringent, in which case the Authority standard shall be followed, or unless the Consultant shall receive a written notification to the contrary signed by the Chief Engineer personally, in which case the requirements of said notification shall apply.



9. The Consultant shall meet and consult with Authority staff as requested by the Chief Engineer in connection with the services to be performed herein. Any Contract Drawings and Technical Specifications and other items to be submitted or prepared by the Consultant hereunder shall be subject to the review of the Chief Engineer. The Chief Engineer may disapprove, if in his sole opinion said items are not in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, sound engineering principles, or are impractical, uneconomical or unsuited in any way for the purpose for which the contemplated construction is intended. If any of the said items or any portion thereof are so disapproved, the Consultant shall forthwith revise them until they meet the approval of the Chief Engineer, but the Consultant shall not be compensated under any provision of this Agreement for performance of such revisions. No approval or disapproval or omission to approve or disapprove, however, shall relieve the Consultant of his responsibility under this Agreement to furnish in accordance with an agreed upon schedule, a complete, practical, economical design and Contract Drawings and Technical Specifications, and corrections and changes therein which are best suited for the contemplated construction, are done in accordance with sound engineering principles and are signed and sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer.

10. When services to be performed by the Consultant include the preparation of contract documents, or the performance of post award services, the Consultant shall submit its specific Quality Control/Assurance Program to the Chief Engineer prior to the performance of services. Upon completion of specific services requested hereunder the Consultant shall submit a letter to the Chief Engineer certifying the Consultant's conformance with the aforementioned Quality Control/Assurance Program.

11. All services performed under this Agreement will be authorized in writing. You shall render services according to each task order issued under this Agreement until the point at which the total amount to be paid to you, under the task order (the "not-to-exceed amount"), including reimbursable expenses, reaches the combined total of each of the approved estimated costs, unless you are specifically authorized in writing by change order to so continue by the Chief Engineer. If no such authorization is issued, this Agreement shall expire without further obligation by either of the parties as to services not yet performed, but you shall be compensated as hereinafter provided for services already completed.

12. When the services to be performed by the Consultant include the preparation of computer aided design and drafting (CADD) documents, said documents must be prepared using the latest available revision of Autodesk's "AUTOCAD" software or as directed by the Chief Engineer prior to the performance of specific services. All drawings shall be prepared in strict conformance to the Port Authority CAD Standards. All submissions of CAD drawings shall be submitted to the Authority on compact discs, uploaded to the Project Website, or as otherwise required in DWG and DWF format in accordance with the Port Authority CAD Standards.

13. As full compensation for all your services and obligations in connection with this Agreement, the Authority will pay you the total of the amounts computed under subparagraphs A, B, C, D, and E below, subject to the limits on compensation and provisions set forth in paragraphs 7 and



11 above. Subject to the terms and conditions below, travel time is not reimbursable under subparagraphs A, B, and C hereunder.

A. Compensation for Services Not Performed at the WTC Site: The Consultant shall be compensated at an amount equal to 2.5 times the actual salaries paid by you to professional and technical personnel but not partners, principals, for time actually spent by them in the performance of services hereunder, plus an amount equal to the number of hours actually spent by partners and principals in the performance of services hereunder times the billing rate (no multiplier applied) described below but in each case excluding premium payments for overtime work or night work or for performing hazardous duty. Attached hereto is a schedule of actual salaries and titles of architects, engineers, technical staff or other permanent professional and technical personnel employed by you, as well as rates customarily billed for partners and principals on projects such as this. Said staffing analysis shall clearly indicate any of your employees, proposed by you to perform the requested services that are former Authority employees. For compensation purposes under this Agreement, no said salary or amount shall exceed the salary or amount received by said personnel or rate customarily billed for a partner or principal as of the effective date of this Agreement unless the Chief Engineer has been notified in advance, in writing, of the increased salary, rate or amount and approves the increase.

The Authority reserves the right of approval of all personnel, amounts, billing rates and salaries of said personnel performing services under this Agreement. When requesting salary or billing rate adjustments for one or more of its personnel, the Consultant shall submit his/her name, title, current direct hourly rate or billing rate, proposed new direct hourly salary or billing rate, resulting percentage increase, effective date and reason for the requested change setting forth in detail any increased costs to the Consultant of providing the services under this Agreement which has given rise to the request for increased salary. For adjustments submitted after the effective date of this Agreement it is the intention of the Authority to grant an increase if the Consultant demonstrates compliance with all of the following conditions: that increases in salary, or partner's or principal's billing rate or amount are in a) accordance with the program of periodic merit and cost of living increases normally administered by it, b) are warranted by increased costs of providing services under this Agreement, c) are based upon increases in salaries and billing rates which are generally applicable to all of Consultant's clients and d) are in accordance with the Authority's salary rate increase policy for the current year for Authority employees possessing comparable skills and experience. If during any calendar year, Authority limits are not available to the Consultant in a timely fashion, increases falling within such limits may be approved retroactively, as appropriate. The amount of increase in salary or billing rate, if any, to be applicable under this Agreement shall therefore in all cases be finally determined by the Chief Engineer or their designee, in their sole and absolute discretion.

Notwithstanding the above, the multiplier set forth in the first line of this subparagraph shall be applied only in the case of personnel other than partners or principals who are permanent employees.



B. For services performed at the WTC Site and therefore funded in whole or in part by the FTA, the following shall apply:

The Consultant shall be compensated in accordance with the unit rates for core drilling and the fully loaded hourly rate(s) (FLHR) as set forth in Exhibit II. Such FLHR includes all costs associated with the performance of the required services (all labor, profit and overhead/indirect expenses). Such overhead/indirect expenses are limited to the following: applicable taxes, employee benefits, insurance payments, maternity leave, paternity leave, medical leave, family leave, disability benefits, bonuses (unless permitted by paragraph 13F. hereunder), fringe benefits, retirement plans, union dues, contributions and assessments required by Law, and collective bargaining, as applicable. In no case shall a reimbursable expense permitted below be allowable as an indirect expense pursuant to this paragraph.

C. An amount equal to the premium payments for overtime work or night work or for performing hazardous duty, actually paid to professional and technical employees, but not partners, principals for time actually spent by them in the performance of services hereunder when such overtime or other premium payments have been demonstrated to be in accordance with the Consultant's normal business practice and have been authorized in advance by the Chief Engineer in writing. The Project Manager for the Authority shall have the right to authorize and approve premium payments up to a total amount of \$1,000 per occasion. Payments above said total amount shall be subject to the prior written authorization of the Chief Engineer. Such premium payments to supervisory employees, who do not receive such payments in the Consultant's normal business practice shall not be given under this Agreement.

D. When the method of compensation hereunder, as approved in advance and in writing by the Engineer is on a unit price basis, said unit price shall include all labor, materials, profit and overhead or other expenses relative to the performance of the required services as indicated in Exhibit I, included herewith and made a part hereof.

E. An amount equal to the amounts actually paid to subconsultants hereunder who have been retained after the written approval by the Chief Engineer of the subconsultant and the compensation to be paid the subconsultant. The Consultant shall submit a copy of the terms and conditions of the subconsultant's compensation (including multiplier, if applicable), as well as an estimate of the number of hours required by the subconsultant to perform his services, as part of any request for approval of the subconsultant.

In the event that subconsultants are engaged for services to be performed at the WTC Site, then subcontracts therefore must contain Attachment B. Subconsultants must complete and submit the certifications contained in Attachment B. In no case can a subconsultant agreement contain a cost-plus-percentage-of cost compensation structure.

F. The Consultant shall also be compensated at an amount equal to the out-of-pocket expense, approved in advance by the Chief Engineer, necessarily and reasonably incurred and actually paid by you in the performance of your services hereunder. Out-of-pocket expenses are expenses that are unique to the performance of your services under this Agreement and generally contemplate the purchase of outside ancillary services, except that for the purpose of this



Agreement, out-of-pocket expenses do include amounts for mailing and delivery charges for submittal of drawings, specifications and reports; long distance telephone calls; rentals of equipment; travel and local transportation; and meals and lodging on overnight trips.

Notwithstanding the above the Authority will pay an amount approved in advance by the Chief Engineer and computed as follows for the reproduction of submittal drawings, specifications and reports:

1) If the Consultant uses its own facilities to reproduce such documents, an amount computed in accordance with the billing rates the Consultant customarily charges for reproduction of such documents on agreements such as this, or

2) If the Consultant uses an outside vendor for the reproduction of such documents, the actual, necessary and reasonable amounts for the reproduction of such documents.

The expenses do not include expenses that are usually and customarily included as part of the Consultant's overhead. For the purposes of this Agreement out-of-pocket expenses do not include amounts for typing, utilization of computer systems, computer aided design and drafting (CADD), cameras, recording or measuring devices, flashlights and other small, portable equipment, safety supplies, phones, telephone calls, electronic messaging including FAX, Telex and telegrams, or expendable office supplies. Unless otherwise indicated, required insurance is not a reimbursable expense.

When the Consultant uses his personal vehicle to provide services within the Port District the Consultant shall be reimbursed for travel expenses beyond normal commuting costs at a rate not higher than the Annual Federal Mileage Reimbursement Rate (as determined by the Internal Revenue Services) per mile traveled by auto.

When the Consultant is asked to provide services outside the Port District, the actual cost of transportation as well as the cost for hotel accommodations and meals shall be reimbursable hereunder when approved in advance in writing by the Engineer. If the Consultant chooses to travel each day to an assignment, where it would be more economical to take a hotel room near the assignment, the maximum reimbursable travel expenses shall not exceed the daily cost for meals and lodging. Reimbursable travel as provided herein shall be limited to one round trip per week's service except when otherwise approved in advance and in writing by the Engineer. The total number of reimbursable travel hours (for travel outside the Port District) will be calculated by reducing the actual travel time by three hours. The cost for all meals and lodging on approved overnight trips are limited to the amounts established by the United States General Services Administration for that locality.

General Services Administration (GSA) Rates:

Domestic Rates:

[http://www.gsa.gov/Portal/gsa/ep/contentView.do?programId=9704&channelId=-15943&oid=16365&contentId=17943&pageTypeId=8203&contentType=GSA\\_BASIC&programPage=%2Fep%2Fprogram%2FgsaBasic.jsp&P=MTT](http://www.gsa.gov/Portal/gsa/ep/contentView.do?programId=9704&channelId=-15943&oid=16365&contentId=17943&pageTypeId=8203&contentType=GSA_BASIC&programPage=%2Fep%2Fprogram%2FgsaBasic.jsp&P=MTT)



You shall obtain the Chief Engineer's written approval prior to making expenditures for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$1,000 per specific expenditure and for all overnight trips, which are reimbursable expenditures as set forth above. You shall substantiate all billings for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$25 with receipted bills and provide said receipts with the appropriate billing.

G. As used herein:

"Port District" is an area comprised of about 1,500 square miles in the States of New York and New Jersey, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, and the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States.

"Salaries paid to employees" or words of similar import shall mean salaries and amounts actually paid (excluding payments or factors for holidays, vacations, sick time, bonuses, profit participations and other similar payments) to architects, engineers, designers, drafters or other professional and technical employees of the Consultant for time actually spent directly in the performance of technical services hereunder and recorded on daily time records which have been approved by the employee's immediate supervisor, excluding the time of any employee of the Consultant to the extent that the time of such employee of the Consultant is devoted to typing/word processing, stenographic, clerical or administrative functions. Such functions shall be deemed to be included in the multiplier referred to in subparagraph 13.A above.

14. You shall keep, and shall cause any subconsultants under this Agreement to keep, daily records of the time spent in the performance of services hereunder by all persons whose salaries or amounts paid thereto will be the basis for compensation under this Agreement as well as records of the amounts of such salaries and amounts actually paid for the performance of such services and records and receipts of reimbursable expenditures hereunder, and, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, failure to do so shall be a conclusive waiver of any right to compensation for such services or expenses as are otherwise compensable hereunder. The Authority shall have the right to audit all such records.

The Authority shall have the right to inspect your records, and those of your subconsultants, pertaining to any compensation to be paid hereunder, such records to be maintained by you and your subconsultants for a period of one year after completion of services to be performed under this Agreement.

15. On or about the fifteenth day of each month, you shall render a bill for services performed and reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the prior month, accompanied by such records and receipts as required, to the Project Manager. Each invoice shall bear your taxpayer number and the purchase order number provided by the Chief Engineer. Upon receipt of the foregoing, the Chief Engineer will estimate and certify to the Authority the approximate amount of compensation earned by you up to that time. As an aid to you the Authority shall, within



days after receipt of such certification by the Chief Engineer, advance to you by check the sum certified minus all prior payments to you for your account.

16. The Authority may at any time for cause terminate this Agreement as to any services not yet rendered, and may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part without cause upon three (3) days notice to you. You shall have no right of termination as to any services under this Agreement without just cause. Termination by either party shall be by certified letter addressed to the other at its address hereinbefore set forth. Should this Agreement be terminated in whole or in part by either party as above provided, you shall receive no compensation for any services not yet performed, but if termination is without fault on your part, the Authority shall pay you as the full compensation to which you shall be entitled in connection with this Agreement the amounts computed as above set forth for services completed to the satisfaction of the Chief Engineer through the date of termination, minus all prior payments to you.

17. You shall not issue or permit to be issued any press release, advertisement, or literature of any kind, which refers to the Authority or the services performed in connection with this Agreement, unless you first obtain the written approval of the Chief Engineer. Such approval may be withheld if for any reason the Chief Engineer believes that the publication of such information would be harmful to the public interest or is in any way undesirable.

18. Under no circumstances shall you or your subconsultants communicate in any way with any contractor, department, board, agency, commission or other organization or any person whether governmental or private in connection with the services to be performed hereunder except upon prior written approval and instructions of the Chief Engineer, provided, however that data from manufacturers and suppliers of material shall be obtained by you when you find such data necessary unless otherwise instructed by the Chief Engineer.

19. Any services performed for the benefit of the Authority at any time by you or on your behalf, even though in addition to those described herein, even if expressly and duly authorized by the Authority, shall be deemed to be rendered under and subject to this Agreement (unless referable to another express written, duly executed agreement by the same parties), whether such additional services are performed prior to, during or subsequent to the services described herein, and no other rights or obligations shall arise out of such additional services.

20. No certificate, payment (final or otherwise), acceptance of any work nor any other act or omission of the Authority or the Chief Engineer shall operate to release you from any obligations under or upon this Agreement, or to estop the Authority from showing at any time that such certificate, payment, acceptance, act or omission was incorrect or to preclude the Authority from recovering any money paid in excess of that lawfully due, whether under mistake of law or fact or to prevent the recovery of any damages sustained by the Authority.

21. Mylars of the contract drawings, originals of technical specifications, estimates, reports, records, data, charts, documents, renderings, computations, computer tapes or disks, and other papers of any type whatsoever, whether in the form of writing, figures or delineations, which are



prepared or compiled in connection with this Agreement, shall become the property of the Authority, and the Authority shall have the right to use or permit the use of them and any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without other compensation than that specifically provided herein. The Consultant hereby warrants and represents that the Authority will have at all times the ownership and rights provided for in the immediately preceding sentence free and clear of all claims of third persons whether presently existing or arising in the future and whether presently known to either of the parties of this Agreement or not. This Agreement shall not be construed, however, to require the Consultant to obtain for the Consultant and the Authority the right to use any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter which is the subject of a valid patent, unless owned by the Consultant, or subconsultant, or an employee of either. Whether or not your Proposal is accepted by the Authority, it is agreed that all information of any nature whatsoever which is in any way connected with the services performed in connection with this Agreement, regardless of the form of which has been or may be given by you or on your behalf, whether prior or subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, to the Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, is not given in confidence and may be used or disclosed by or on behalf of the Authority without liability of any kind, except as may arise under valid existing or pending patents, if any.

22. If research or development is furnished in connection with the performance of this Agreement and if in the course of such research or development patentable subject matter is produced by the Consultant, his officers, agents, employees, or subconsultants, the Authority shall have, without cost or expense to it, an irrevocable, non-exclusive royalty-free license to make, have made, and use, either itself or by anyone on its behalf, such subject matter in connection with any activity now or hereafter engaged in or permitted by the Authority. Promptly upon request by the Authority, the Consultant shall furnish or obtain from the appropriate person a form of license satisfactory to the Authority, but it is expressly understood and agreed that, as between the Authority and the Consultant the license herein provided for shall nevertheless arise for the benefit of the Authority immediately upon the production of said subject matter, and shall not await formal exemplification in a written license agreement as provided for above. Such license agreement may be transferred by the Authority to its successors, immediate or otherwise, in the operation or ownership of any real or personal property now or hereafter owned or operated by the Authority but such license shall not be otherwise transferable.

23. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the work product of the Consultant, its officers, agents, employees, or sub-consultants which is produced in accordance with the Agreement, whether it consists of computer programming or documentation thereof, including source code, and on any media whatsoever, shall be deemed to belong exclusively to the Authority, and the Authority shall have the exclusive right to obtain and to hold in its own name any and all copyrights, patents, trade secrets or other proprietary rights and protection as may be produced as part of this work product, including the right to extensions or renewals, where appropriate. The work product shall not be destroyed or released to anyone outside of the Engineering Department without express written authorization of the Chief Engineer. The



Authority shall have the exclusive right to use or permit the use of them and any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without other compensation than that specifically provided for herein. You agree to contract with your employees for the benefit of the Authority to insure that the Authority has such rights and to give to the Authority or any party designated by the Authority all assistance reasonably required to perfect the rights herein above stated. You shall indemnify and hold harmless the Authority against any claims of proprietary rights infringement arising out of such use of your work product.

24. You shall promptly and fully inform the Chief Engineer, in writing, of any intellectual property disputes, patents or patent disputes, whether existing or potential, of which you have knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter related to the subject matter of this Agreement or coming to your attention in connection with this Agreement.

25. This Agreement being based upon your special qualifications for the services herein contemplated, any assignment, subletting or other transfer of this Agreement or any part hereof or of any moneys due or to become due hereunder without the express consent in writing of the Authority shall be void and of no effect as to the Authority, provided, however, that you may sublet services to subconsultants with the express consent in writing of the Chief Engineer. All persons to whom you sublet services, however, shall be deemed to be your agents and no subletting or approval thereof shall be deemed to release you from your obligations under this Agreement or to impose any obligation on the Authority to such subconsultant or give the subconsultant any rights against the Authority.

26. The Authority has a long-standing practice of encouraging Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs) and Women Business Enterprises (WBEs) to seek business opportunities with it, either directly or as subconsultants or subcontractors. "Minority-owned business" or "MBE" means a business entity which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more members of one or more minority groups, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more members of one or more minority groups; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more such individuals who are citizens or permanent resident aliens. "Women-owned business" or "WBE" means a business which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women who are citizens or permanent resident aliens.

"Minority group" means any of the following racial or ethnic groups:

A. Black persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin;

B. Hispanic persons of Puerto Rican, Mexican, Dominican, Cuban, Central or South American culture or origin, regardless of race;



D. American Indian or Alaskan Native persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification.

The Chief Engineer has set a goal of 12 percent participation by qualified and certified MBEs and 5 percent to qualified and certified WBEs on technical service projects.

To be "certified" a firm must be certified by the Authority's Office of Business and Job Opportunity.

In order to facilitate the meeting of this goal, the Consultant shall use every good-faith effort to utilize subconsultants who are certified MBEs or WBEs to the maximum extent feasible.

The Authority has a list of certified MBE/WBE service firms which is available to you at your request. The Consultant will be required to submit to the Authority's Office of Business and Job Opportunity for certification the names of MBE/WBE firms he proposes to use who are not on the list of certified MBE/WBE firms.

## 27. NOTIFICATION OF SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

A. The Authority has facilities, systems, and projects where terrorism or other criminal acts may have a significant impact on life safety and key infrastructures. The Authority reserves the right to impose multiple layers of security requirements on the Consultant, its staff and subconsultants and their staffs depending upon the level of security required, as determined by the Authority. These security requirements may include but are not limited to the following:

- Consultant/subconsultant identity checks and background screening, including but not limited to: inspection of not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification (at least one having an official photograph) to verify staff's name and residence; screening federal, state, and/or local criminal justice agency information databases and files; screening of any terrorist identification files; multi-year check of personal, employment and/or credit history; access identification to include some form of biometric security methodology such as fingerprint, facial or iris scanning, or the like;
- Requiring that the Consultant/subconsultant execute a Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement regarding the disclosure of Confidential Information;
- Issuance of Photo Identification cards;
- Access control, inspection, and monitoring by security guards.

The Consultant may be required to have its staff, and any subconsultant's staff, authorize the Authority or its designee to perform background checks. Such authorization shall be in a form acceptable to the Authority. The Consultant may also be required to use an organization designated by the Authority to perform the background checks. The cost for said background checks shall be reimbursable to the Consultant as an out-of-pocket expense as provided herein.



The Authority may impose, increase, and/or upgrade security requirements for the Consultant and its staff and subconsultants during the term of this Agreement to address changing security conditions and/or new governmental regulations.

B. Confidential information shall mean all information disclosed to Consultant or Consultant's employees which relates to the Authority's past, present, and future research, development and business activities including, but not limited, to software and documentation licensed to the Authority or proprietary to the Authority. Confidential information shall also mean any other tangible or intangible information or materials including, but not limited, to computer identification numbers, access codes, passwords, and reports obtained during the performance of Consultant's services under this Agreement. Consultant shall hold all such confidential information in trust and confidence for the Authority, and agrees that Consultant and its employees, agents and representatives will not, during or after the termination or expiration of this Agreement, disclose to any person, firm or corporation, nor use for its own business or benefit, any information obtained by it under or in connection with the supplying of services contemplated by this Agreement. Consultant and its employees, agents and representatives shall not violate in any manner any patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right of the Authority or third persons in connection with their services hereunder, either before or after termination or expiration of this Agreement. Consultant and its employees, agents and representatives shall not willfully or otherwise perform any dishonest or fraudulent acts, breach any security procedures, or damage or destroy any hardware, software or documentation, proprietary or otherwise, in connection with their services hereunder.

Consultant's obligations with respect to confidentiality and document security are set forth in a Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement, between the Authority and Consultant (the "Confidentiality Agreement"; Exhibit III). Consultant hereby agrees to execute the Confidentiality Agreement, and hereby agrees the Confidentiality Agreement is and remains in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

Without the express written approval of the Chief Engineer, you shall keep confidential, and shall require your subconsultants and your employees to keep confidential (a) all information disclosed by the Authority or its consultants or contractors to you or (b) developed by you or your subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder. At the direction of the Authority, you will be required to have your employees, subconsultants and their employees execute, non-disclosure agreements. Disclosure of any such information shall constitute a material breach of the Agreement.

28. The Consultant assumes the following distinct and several risks to the extent arising from the negligent or willful intentional acts or omissions of the Consultant or its subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder:

A. The risk of loss or damage to Authority property arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;

B. The risk or loss or damage to any property of the Consultant or its subconsultants arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;



C. The risk of claims, arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder, whether made against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority, for loss or damage to any property of the Consultant's agents, employees, subcontractors, subconsultants, materialmen or others performing services hereunder;

D. The risk of claims, just or unjust, by third persons made against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority on account of injuries (including wrongful death), loss or damage of any kind whatsoever arising in connection with the performance of services hereunder including claims against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority for the payment of workers' compensation, whether such claims are made and whether such injuries, damage and loss are sustained at any time both before and after the completion of services hereunder.

The Consultant shall indemnify the Authority against all claims described in subparagraphs A through D above and for all expense incurred by it in the defense, settlement or satisfaction thereof, including expenses of attorneys. If so directed, the Consultant shall defend against any claim described in subparagraphs B, C and D above, in which event he shall not without obtaining express advance permission from the General Counsel of the Authority raise any defense involving in any way jurisdiction of the tribunal, immunity of the Authority, governmental nature of the Authority or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Authority, such defense to be at the Consultant's cost.

The provisions of this clause shall also be for the benefit of the Commissioners, officers, agents and employees of the Authority, so that they shall have all the rights which they would have under this clause if they were named at each place above at which the Authority is named, including a direct right of action against the Consultant to enforce the foregoing indemnity, except, however, that the Authority may at any time in its sole discretion and without liability on its part cancel the benefit conferred on any of them by this clause, whether or not the occasion for invoking such benefit has already arisen at the time of such cancellation.

Neither the completion of services hereunder nor the making of payment (final or otherwise) shall release the Consultant from his obligations under this clause. Moreover, neither the enumeration in this clause or the enumeration elsewhere in this Agreement of particular risks assumed by the Consultant or of particular claims for which he is responsible shall be deemed (a) to limit the effect of the provisions of this clause or of any other clause of this Agreement relating to such risks or claims, (b) to imply that he assumes or is responsible for risks or claims only of the type enumerated in this clause or in any other clause of this Agreement, or (c) to limit the risks which he would assume or the claims for which he would be responsible in the absence of such enumerations.

No third party rights are created by the Agreement, except to the extent that the Agreement specifically provides otherwise by use of the words "benefit" or "direct right of action".

Inasmuch as the Authority has agreed to indemnify the Cities of New York and Newark against claims of the types described in subparagraph D above made against said cities, the Consultant's obligation under subparagraph D above shall include claims by said cities against the Authority for such indemnification.



## 29. LIABILITY INSURANCE AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

### A. Commercial Liability Insurance:

1) The Consultant shall take out and maintain at his own expense Commercial General Liability Insurance including but not limited to Premises-Operations, Completed Operations and Independent Contractor coverages in limits of not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability. And if vehicles are to be used to carry out the performance of this Agreement, then the Consultant shall also take out, maintain and pay the premiums on Automobile Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired autos in not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage. Any/all activities performed airside must, at all times, be performed while under escort as approved in advance, and in writing by the Project Manager. If at any time, the Consultant is directed to perform services airside in the absence of an approved escort, the Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance provided by the Consultant must contain limits of not less than \$25,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence, as provided in item 2) (a) below. In addition, the liability policies (other than Professional Liability) shall include the Authority and its wholly owned entities as an additional insured and shall contain a provision that the policy may not be canceled, terminated or modified without thirty (30) days written advance notice to the Project Manager as noted below. Moreover, the Commercial General Liability policy shall not contain any provisions (other than a Professional Liability exclusion, if any) for exclusions from liability other than provisions or exclusions from liability forming part of the most up to date ISO form or its equivalent unendorsed Commercial General Liability Policy. The liability policy (ies) and certificate of insurance shall contain separation of insured condition (cross-liability) and severability of interests provisions so that coverage will respond as if separate policies were in force for each insured.

Further, the certificate of insurance and the liability policy (ies) shall be specifically endorsed that *"The insurance carrier(s) shall not, without obtaining the express advance permission from the General Counsel of the Port Authority, raise any defense involving in any way the jurisdiction of the tribunal over the person of the Port Authority, the immunity of the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, the governmental nature of the Port Authority, or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Port Authority."*

2) Additional Coverages: The Consultant shall have the policy endorsed when required by the Engineer for specific services hereunder and include the additional premium cost thereof as an out-of-pocket expense:

- a) If the services of the Consultant require the performance of services airside, the Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability coverage limits stipulated in subparagraph 1, above, shall be increased to an amount not less than \$25,000,000 per occurrence as provided herein.
- b) Endorsement to eliminate any exclusions applying to explosion, collapse and underground property damage.



- c) Endorsement to eliminate any exclusions on account of ownership, maintenance, operation, use, loading or unloading of watercraft.
- d) Coverage for work within 50 feet of railroad.

**B. Workers' Compensation Insurance:**

1) The Consultant shall take out and maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance in accordance with the requirements of law and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 each accident.

2) Additional Coverages: The Consultant shall have the policy endorsed when required by the Engineer for specific services hereunder and include the additional premium cost thereof as an out-of-pocket expense:

- a) United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act Endorsement.
- b) Coverage B Endorsement - Maritime (Masters or Members of the Crew of Vessels), in limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.
- c) Amendments to Coverage B, Federal Employers' Liability Act in limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

**C. Professional Liability Insurance:**

Not less than \$2 million each occurrence, covering negligent acts, errors, mistakes, and omissions arising out of the work or services performed by Consultant, or any person employed by Consultant. All endorsements and exclusions shall be evidenced on the certificate of insurance. The coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis or may be written on a claims made basis with a minimum of a three-year reporting/discovery period.

**D. Compliance:**

Prior to commencement of work at the site, the Consultant shall deliver a certificate from its insurer evidencing policies of the above insurance stating the title of this Agreement, the P. A. Agreement number and containing a separate express statement of compliance with each of the requirements above set forth, via e-mail, to the Project Manager.

- 1) Upon request of the General Manager, Risk Management/Treasury, the Consultant shall furnish to the Authority a certified copy of each policy itself, including the provisions establishing premiums.
- 2) The requirements for insurance procured by the Consultant shall not in any way be construed as a limitation on the nature or extent of the contractual obligations assumed by the Consultant under this Agreement. The insurance requirements are not a representation by the Authority and its wholly owned entities as to the adequacy of the insurance to protect the Consultant against the obligations imposed on them by law or by this or any other Agreement.



The General Manager, Risk Management must approve the certificate(s) of insurance before work. If at any time any of the certificates or policies shall become unsatisfactory to the Authority, the Consultant shall promptly obtain a new and satisfactory certificate and/or policy.

**30. CERTIFICATION OF NO INVESTIGATION (CRIMINAL OR CIVIL ANTI-TRUST), INDICTMENT, CONVICTION, DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, DISQUALIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE OF OTHER INFORMATION**

By proposing on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any Consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint proposal each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that the Consultant and each parent and/or affiliate of the Consultant has not:

- A. been indicted or convicted in any jurisdiction;
- B. been suspended, debarred, found not responsible or otherwise disqualified from entering into any agreement with any governmental agency or been denied a government agreement for failure to meet standards related to the integrity of the Consultant;
- C. had an agreement terminated by any governmental agency for breach of agreement or for any cause based in whole or in part on an indictment or conviction;
- D. ever used a name, trade name or abbreviated name, or an Employer Identification Number different from those inserted in the Proposal;
- E. had any business or professional license suspended or revoked or, within the five years prior to proposal opening, had any sanction imposed in excess of \$50,000 as a result of any judicial or administrative proceeding with respect to any license held or with respect to any violation of a federal, state or local environmental law, rule or regulation;
- F. had any sanction imposed as a result of a judicial or administrative proceeding related to fraud, extortion, bribery, proposal rigging, embezzlement, misrepresentation or anti-trust regardless of the dollar amount of the sanctions or the date of their imposition; and
- G. been, and is not currently, the subject of a criminal investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency.

**31. NON-COLLUSIVE PROPOSING, AND CODE OF ETHICS CERTIFICATION, CERTIFICATION OF NO SOLICIATION BASED ON COMMISSION, PERCENTAGE, BROKERAGE, CONTINGENT OR OTHER FEES**

By proposing on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any Consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint proposal, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that:

- A. the prices in its proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Consultant or with any competitor;



B. the prices quoted in its proposal have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed directly or indirectly by the Consultant prior to the official opening of such proposal to any other Consultant or to any competitor;

C. no attempt has been made and none will be made by the Consultant to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition;

D. this organization has not made any offers or agreements or taken any other action with respect to any Authority employee or former employee or immediate family member of either which would constitute a breach of ethical standards under the Code of Ethics dated April 11, 1996 (a copy of which is available upon request to the individual named in the clause hereof entitled "Consultant's Questions"), nor does this organization have any knowledge of any act on the part of an Authority employee or former Authority employee relating either directly or indirectly to this organization which constitutes a breach of the ethical standards set forth in said Code;

E. no person or selling agency other than a bona fide employee or bona fide established commercial or selling agency maintained by the Consultant for the purpose of securing business, has been employed or retained by the Consultant to solicit or secure this Agreement on the understanding that a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent, or other fee would be paid to such person or selling agency;

F. the Consultant has not offered, promised or given, demanded or accepted, any undue advantage, directly or indirectly, to or from a public official or employee, political candidate, party or party official, or any private sector employee (including a person who directs or works for a private sector enterprise in any capacity), in order to obtain, retain, or direct business or to secure any other improper advantage in connection with this Agreement; and

G. no person or organization has been retained, employed or designated on behalf of the Consultant to impact any Authority determination with respect to (i) the solicitation, evaluation or award of this Agreement; or (ii) the preparation of specifications or request for submissions in connection with this Agreement.

The foregoing certifications, shall be deemed to be made by the Consultant as follows:

- \* if the Consultant is a corporation, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each parent, affiliate, director, and officer of the Consultant, as well as, to the best of the certifier's knowledge and belief, each stockholder of the Consultant with an ownership interest in excess of 10%;
- \* if the Consultant is a partnership, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each partner.

Moreover, the foregoing certifications, if made by a corporate Consultant, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the Board of Directors of the Consultant, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the proposal and the inclusion therein of such certification as the act and deed of the corporation.



In any case where the Consultant cannot make the foregoing certifications, the Consultant shall so state and shall furnish with the signed proposal a signed statement, which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. If the Consultant is uncertain as to whether it can make the foregoing certifications, it shall so indicate in a signed statement furnished with its proposal, setting forth in such statement the reasons for its uncertainty. With respect to the foregoing certification in paragraph "31G.", if the Consultant cannot make the certification, it shall provide, in writing, with the signed proposal: (i) a list of the name(s), address(es), telephone number(s), and place(s) of principal employment of each such individual or organization; and (ii) a statement as to whether such individual or organization has a "financial interest" in this Agreement, as described in the Procurement Disclosure policy of the Authority (a copy of which is available upon request to the Director of the Procurement Department of the Authority). Such disclosure is to be updated, as necessary, up to the time of award of this Agreement. As a result of such disclosure, the Authority shall take appropriate action up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Failure to make the required disclosures shall lead to administrative actions up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Notwithstanding that the Consultant may be able to make the foregoing certifications at the time the proposal is submitted, the Consultant shall immediately notify the Authority in writing during the period of irrevocability of proposals on this Agreement or any extension of such period of any change of circumstances which might under this clause make it unable to make the foregoing certifications or require disclosure. The foregoing certifications or signed statement shall be deemed to have been made by the Consultant with full knowledge that they would become a part of the records of the Authority and that the Authority will rely on their truth and accuracy in awarding this Agreement. In the event that the Authority should determine at any time prior or subsequent to the award of this Agreement that the Consultant has falsely certified as to any material item in the foregoing certifications or has willfully or fraudulently furnished a signed statement which is false in any material respect, or has not fully and accurately represented any circumstance with respect to any item in the foregoing certifications required to be disclosed, the Authority may determine that the Consultant is not a responsible Consultant with respect to its proposal on the Agreement or with respect to future proposals on Authority agreements and may exercise such other remedies as are provided to it by the Agreement with respect to these matters. In addition, Consultants are advised that knowingly providing a false certification or statement pursuant hereto may be the basis for prosecution for offering a false instrument for filing (see, e.g. New York Penal Law, Section 175.30 et seq.). Consultants are also advised that the inability to make such certification will not in and of itself disqualify a Consultant, and that in each instance the Authority will evaluate the reasons therefor provided by the Consultant.

Under certain circumstances, the Consultant may be required as a condition of this Agreement award to enter into a Monitoring Agreement under which it will be required to take certain specified actions, including compensating an independent Monitor to be selected by the Authority. Said Monitor shall be charged with, among other things, auditing the actions of the consultant to determine whether its business practices and relationships indicate a level of integrity sufficient to permit it to continue business with the Authority.



### 32. CONSULTANT ELIGIBILITY FOR AWARD OF AGREEMENTS - DETERMINATION BY AN AGENCY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR NEW JERSEY CONCERNING ELIGIBILITY TO RECEIVE PUBLIC AGREEMENTS

Consultants are advised that the Authority has adopted a policy to the effect that in awarding its agreements it will honor any determination by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey that a Consultant is not eligible to propose on or be awarded public agreements because the Consultant has been determined to have engaged in illegal or dishonest conduct or to have violated prevailing rate of wage legislation.

The policy permits a Consultant whose ineligibility has been so determined by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey to submit a proposal on an Authority agreement and then to establish that it is eligible to be awarded an agreement on which it has proposed because (i) the state agency determination relied upon does not apply to the Consultant, or (ii) the state agency determination relied upon was made without affording the Consultant the notice and hearing to which the Consultant was entitled by the requirements of due process of law, or (iii) the state agency determination was clearly erroneous or (iv) the state agency determination relied upon was not based on a finding of conduct demonstrating a lack of integrity or violation of a prevailing rate of wage law.

The full text of the resolution adopting the policy may be found in the Minutes of the Authority's Board of Commissioners meeting of September 9, 1993.

### 33. NO GIFTS OR GRATUITIES

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not offer, give or agree to give anything of value either to an Authority employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Authority, or to a member of the immediate family (i.e., a spouse, child, parent, brother or sister) of any of the foregoing, in connection with the performance by such employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Authority of duties involving transactions with the Consultant on behalf of the Authority, whether or not such duties are related to this Agreement or any other Authority agreement or matter. Any such conduct shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

As used herein "anything of value" shall include but not be limited to any (a) favors, such as meals, entertainment, transportation (other than that contemplated by the Agreement or any other Authority agreement), etc. which might tend to obligate the Authority employee to the Consultant, and (b) gift, gratuity, money, goods, equipment, services, lodging, discounts not available to the general public, offers or promises of employment, loans or the cancellation thereof, preferential treatment or business opportunity. Such term shall not include compensation contemplated by this Agreement or any other Authority agreement. Where used herein, the term "Port Authority" shall be deemed to include all subsidiaries of the Authority.



The Consultant shall insure that no gratuities of any kind or nature whatsoever shall be solicited or accepted by it and by its personnel for any reason whatsoever from the passengers, tenants, customers or other persons using the Facility and shall so instruct its personnel.

#### 34. NON-DISCLOSURE/CONFIDENTIALITY, OFFERS OF EMPLOYMENT

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not make an offer of employment or use confidential information in a manner proscribed by the Code of Ethics and Financial Disclosure dated April 11, 1996 (a copy of which is available upon request to the Office of the Secretary of the Authority). Without the express written approval of the Chief Engineer, you shall keep confidential, and shall require your employees, your subconsultants, and your subconsultant's employees to keep confidential a) all information disclosed by the Authority or its consultants to you or b) developed by you or your subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder. Disclosure of any such information shall constitute a material breach of the Agreement.

The Consultant shall include the provisions of this clause in each subagreement entered into under this Agreement.

#### 35. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not participate in any way in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement (other than an agreement for its own services to the Authority) to which it is contemplated the Authority may become a party, or participate in any way in the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement if the Consultant has a substantial financial interest in the Consultant or potential Consultant of the Authority or if the Consultant has an arrangement for future employment or for any other business relationship with said Consultant or potential Consultant, nor shall the Consultant at any time take any other action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of conflict of interest on its part. If the possibility of such an arrangement for future employment or for another business arrangement has been or is the subject of a previous or current discussion, or if the Consultant has reason to believe such an arrangement may be the subject of future discussion, or if the Consultant has any financial interest, substantial or not, in a Consultant or potential Consultant of the Authority, and the Consultant's participation in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement with such a Consultant or the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement is contemplated or if the Consultant has reason to believe that any other situation exists which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest, the Consultant shall immediately inform the Chief Engineer in writing of such situation giving the full details thereof. Unless the Consultant receives the specific written approval of the Chief Engineer, the Consultant shall not take the contemplated action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. In the event the Chief Engineer shall determine that the performance by the Consultant of a portion of its services under this Agreement is precluded by the provisions of this numbered paragraph, or a portion of the Consultant's said services is determined by the Chief Engineer to be no longer appropriate because of such preclusion, then the Chief Engineer shall have full authority on behalf of both parties to order that such portion of the Consultant's services not be performed by the Consultant, reserving the



right, however, to have the services performed by others and any lump sum compensation payable hereunder which is applicable to the deleted work shall be equitably adjusted by the parties. The Consultant's execution of this document shall constitute a representation by the Consultant that at the time of such execution the Consultant knows of no circumstances, present or anticipated, which come within the provisions of this paragraph or which might otherwise be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest on the Consultant's part. The Consultant acknowledges that the Authority may preclude it from involvement in certain disposition/privatization initiatives or transactions that result from the findings of its evaluations hereunder or from participation in any agreements, which result, directly or indirectly, from the services provided by the Consultant hereunder.

Any entity performing services for the Authority is presumed to have a potential conflict of interest if the same entity or an affiliate also provides services to other World Trade Center stakeholders/owners (e.g., LMDC, NYSDOT, WTC Net Lessees) or their affiliates responsible for building portions of the World Trade Center site. However, if Consultant desires to provide services to such a third party and Consultant believes that Consultant can provide a mitigation plan that would address the perceived conflict of interest, Consultant, before agreeing to provide services to such a third party, shall give written notice to the Authority and submit such plan for evaluation to the Authority. The Authority will evaluate the submitted mitigation plan and notify Consultant of whether such plan is acceptable in the Authority's sole discretion. If the Authority determines that a potential conflict of interest exists that, in the Authority's sole opinion would make Consultant's providing services to such a third party inappropriate, Consultant hereby agrees not to agree to provide services to such a third-party. This Section is a material component and is of the essence of the Agreement.

#### Integrity Monitor

In the event that the Authority hires an Integrity Monitor in connection with the World Trade Center Site, the Consultant and/or subconsultants will cooperate fully with the Monitor and the Port Authority, including but not limited to providing complete access to all personnel and records related to the performance of this Agreement. Failure to cooperate may result in the termination of this Agreement.

#### 36. DEFINITIONS

As used in sections 30 to 35 above, the following terms shall mean:

Affiliate - Two or more firms are affiliates if a parent owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or a common shareholder or group of shareholders owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or if the firms have a common proprietor or general partner.

Agency or Governmental Agency - Any federal, state, city or other local agency, including departments, offices, public authorities and corporations, boards of education and higher education, public development corporations, local development corporations and others.



Investigation - Any inquiries made by any federal, state or local criminal prosecuting agency and any inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations made by any federal, state or local governmental agency. Except for inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations, the term does not include inquiries made by any civil government agency concerning compliance with any regulation, the nature of which does not carry criminal penalties, nor does it include any background investigations for employment, or federal, state, and local inquiries into tax returns.

Officer - Any individual who serves as chief executive officer, chief financial officer, or chief operating officer of the Consultant by whatever titles known.

Parent - An individual, partnership, joint venture or corporation, which owns more than 50% of the voting stock of the Consultant.

37. The entire agreement between the parties is contained herein and no change in or modification, termination or discharge of this Agreement in any form whatsoever shall be valid or enforceable unless it is in writing and signed by the party to be charged therewith, or his duly authorized representative, provided, however, that termination in the manner hereinbefore expressly provided shall be effective as so provided.

38. No Commissioner, officer, agent or employee of the Authority shall be charged personally by you with any liability or held liable to you under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach hereof.



39. If the foregoing meets with your approval, please indicate your acceptance by signing the original and the additional enclosed copy in the lower left-hand corner and returning them to the Authority.

Very truly yours,

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF  
NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

Lillian D. Valenti  
Director  
Procurement Department

Date 2/16/10

ACCEPTED:

ADVANCE TESTING COMPANY, INC.

By:

Title: President

Date: 2/5/10

## ATTACHMENT A

### PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION, SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-IN" BASIS DURING 2010

#### I. BACKGROUND

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority" or "Authority") is an agency of the States of New York and New Jersey, created and existing by virtue of the Compact of April 30, 1921, made by and between the two States, and thereafter consented to by the Congress of the United States. It is charged with providing transportation, terminal and other facilities of trade and commerce within the Port District. The Port District comprises an area of about 1,500 square miles in both States, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, and the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States. The Authority manages and/or operates all of the region's major commercial airports (Newark Liberty International, John F. Kennedy International, Teterboro, LaGuardia and Stewart International Airports, marine terminals in both New Jersey and New York (Port Newark and Elizabeth, Howland Hook and Brooklyn Piers); and its interstate tunnels and bridges (the Lincoln and Holland Tunnels; the George Washington, Bayonne, and Goethals Bridges; and the Outerbridge Crossing), which are vital "Gateways to the Nation."

#### II. SCOPE OF WORK

The Consultant shall provide expert technical services relating to testing and inspection of bituminous and Portland cement concrete. The services to be performed are plant and field quality assurance testing, inspection, and sampling generally associated with bituminous cement and Portland cement concrete and diamond bit core drilling. The Consultant shall be required to supply all the necessary equipment, including vehicles, when required to complete the tasks herein. It is anticipated that most of the work to be performed will be within the New York metropolitan area. Services will be required on a "call-in" basis with 24-hour notice once scheduling and availability has been determined. Signed, written reports must be submitted within 24 hours of the assignment's completion.

#### III. DESCRIPTION OF CONSULTANT'S TASKS

The Consultant's tasks may include, but are not limited to, the following:

##### TASK A -PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE -FIELD INSPECTION

- A. Review plant inspection ticket upon receipt for mix conformance and pertinent data.
- B. Perform slump tests as required per ASTM C143; air entrainment test as required per ASTM C173 or C231; unit weight test per ASTM C138; cast cylinders or beams per ASTM C31; and conduct microwave drying oven test in accordance with AASHTO T-318.
- C. In cases of non-conformance, immediately notify Resident Engineer or his representative.
- D. Perform standard laboratory testing such as compression, flexural and coulomb.

E. Submit daily reports on forms to be supplied at the end of the day's work.

#### TASK B -PRECAST /PRESTRESSED PLANT INSPECTION

- A. Review contractor's quality control program.
- B. Obtain and review certifications and calibrations on scales, jacks, prestress strands, inserts, concrete mix designs, reinforcing steel, cement, admixtures, etc.
- C. Monitor bed set up for type and cleanliness of forms, dimensions, skew distance, strand deflection, strand tensioning and elongation, reinforcing steel, plates, block outs, inserts, and any other pertinent items contained within the members.
- D. Verify concrete batching and observe placement and quality control testing and sampling performed by supplier (see TASK A).
- E. Obtain records of curing time and temperatures.
- F. Witness compressive strength test of cylinders prior to detensioning, stripping and shipping as required.
- G. Witness detensioning process and sequence.
- H. Check finished product for dimensions, camber, alignment, chamfers, block outs, studs, inserts, cracks, surface texture, etc.
- I. Inspect pieces at time of shipping for finish and patching, strand slippage, cracks and blocking, and if found acceptable, stamp or stencil date of acceptance.
- J. Complete Daily Inspection Report supplied by the Authority.
- K. In cases of non-conformance, immediately notify Authority Materials Engineering Division representative.

#### TASK C -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PLANT AND FIELD INSPECTIONS

- A. Verify contractor's quality control program.
- B. Select sample's tonnages as per the Authority's Materials Engineering Division Operations Bulletin, Hot Mix Asphalt Quality Assurance Procedures, as required, and personally obtain a sample from the truck.
- C. Monitor or perform hot bins analysis, NCAT burn analysis, Marshall or gyratory specimen compaction, maximum specific gravities procedures and compute and evaluate test results.
- D. Throughout the production, periodically verify batching weights and shipping weights.
- E. Monitor temperature of finished product and truck loading sequence.
- F. Supply delivery trucks with inspection tickets, including, but not limited to, temperature of load, weight of load, time of day truck was loaded, subplot and lot tickets. The Authority will supply tickets.
- G. Verify that necessary adjustments to maintain material conformance to specification are made by plant's quality control personnel.
- H. Obtain samples of asphalt cement and/or specialty products on a daily basis. Sample to be taken by plant staff in your presence.

- I. Reject materials not in conformance with approved mix design or provisions provided in the Authority's Materials Engineering Division's operations bulletins, such as Hot Mix Asphalt Quality Assurance Procedures, and immediately notify Authority's Laboratory Supervisor.
- J. Submit daily reports on Authority forms. Fax reports at completion of the day's assignments.
- K. When assigned to bituminous laydown operations, maintain accurate records, measurements and drawings depicting pavement lot and sub lot locations in accordance with Authority procedures. Additionally, select pavement core location and permanently mark them on pavement at completion of paving day. Obtain quality assurance pavement cores.

**TASK D -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE OR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CORE DRILLING**

- A. Drill, retrieve, label and protect cores in accordance with ASTM C 42.
- B. Remove and protect bituminous cores in a manner that does not damage the core.
- C. Patch all core holes with bituminous cold patch or a non-shrink fast setting cementitious patching material as directed by the Engineer.

**IV. CONDITION AND PRECAUTIONS**

A. General

The Consultant shall immediately inform the Authority of any unsafe condition discovered at any time during the course of this work.

Aircraft movements and operations, control tower operations, vehicular use of tunnels and bridges, use of storage warehouse, train service and all other Authority and tenant operations shall always have priority over any and all of the Consultant's operations. The Consultant shall coordinate its inspections of the structures with the Chief Engineer as not to delay, endanger or interfere with Authority or tenant operations.

B. Work Area

The Consultant shall limit its work to the areas necessary for the performance of such work and shall not interfere with the operation of facility without first obtaining specific approval from the Chief Engineer.

C. Work Hours

The Consultant shall perform the work at the site contingent upon the Consultant's scheduling and/or facility availability.

All activities in tenant exclusive and concession areas must be coordinated with the tenants through the Chief Engineer.

In any case, no work shall be performed at the site on a legal holiday of either the State of New York or New Jersey, without prior notification and approval by the Chief Engineer.

\*\*\*\*

**CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING & INSPECTION SERVICES**

**Hourly Billing Rates 2/5/2010**

Smith, James	President	\$125.00
Antonelli, Thomas	Senior Field Technician	\$28.00
Barrett, Frank*	Senior Field Technician	\$33.73
Brass, Timothy	Field Technician	\$22.00
Brault, Kenneth*	Field Technician	\$25.75
Cabrera, Diogenes	Field Technician	\$22.50
Catherall, Paul	Field Technician	\$25.00
Clark, Mark	Vice President of Advance Testing	\$44.10
Coello, Alfredo*	Senior Field Technician	\$24.50
Gardner, James*	Senior Field Technician	\$26.25
Gasparini, Peter*	Field Technician	\$26.25
Henaghan, Colum*	Senior Field Technician	\$28.35
Kennedy, Matthew*	Senior Field Technician	\$26.25
Krajacic, Joseph*	Field Technician	\$30.00
McCain, Carson	Senior Field Technician	\$24.00
Morris, Linda-Is*	Senior Field Technician	\$20.75
Mueller, James*	Senior Field Technician	\$30.00
Patton, Kevin*	Director of Engineering	\$58.35
Patton, Robert*	Senior Field Technician	\$28.75
Putnam, Joseph*	Field Technician	\$26.25
Putnam, James*	Senior Field Technician	\$32.00
Small, Brian	Field Technician	\$22.00
Terotta, James	Senior Field Technician	\$25.20
Weill, Greg	Senior Field Technician	\$22.00
Wemple, David*	Senior Field Technician	\$28.75

9

2/11/10

*\*Since Original Proposal Raises have been given to Staff*

Overtime after 8 Hours	1.5X
Nightwork	1.15X
Nightwork (Saturday)	1.5X
Nightwork (Sunday)	2.0X
Holidays	1.5X
Saturday	1.5X
Sunday	2.0X

*Premium pay is based on pay rates not billing rates*



EXHIBIT I

ADVANCE TESTING COMPANY, INC.

Compensation for core drilling will be made on a unit price basis. Unit prices are for vertical pavement coring and will include reimbursement for all labor, materials, equipment, profit, overhead, and normal mobilization. For other coring work, such as horizontal wall coring, overhead coring and for coring sites requiring special equipment, compensation will be on the basis of the unit prices for vertical pavement core drilling, PLUS additional compensation will be made in accordance with equipment rates given in the most current publication of *The Blue Book: Building and Construction*, New York for special equipment and at the submitted hourly rates and multiplier as per Section 8 of the Agreement for special services, and at direct cost for any additional equipment and supplies not included in *The Blue Book: Building and Construction*, New York, all as approved in advance and in writing by the Engineer.

CORE DRILLING

Prices are to reflect compensation for all labor, equipment, materials including but not limited to bit wear, anchors and patching materials, as well as normal mobilization, profit and overhead.

		Est. Quantity	Total Extended Price
2" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>25.00</u> per inch	<u>50</u>	\$ <u>1,250.00</u>
3" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>29.00</u> per inch	<u>100</u>	\$ <u>2,900.00</u>
3.5" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>30.00</u> per inch	<u>50</u>	\$ <u>1,500.00</u>
4" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>32.00</u> per inch	<u>500</u>	\$ <u>16,000.00</u>
6" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>37.00</u> per inch	<u>50</u>	\$ <u>1,850.00</u>
8" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>42.00</u> per inch ↓	<u>250</u>	\$ <u>10,500.00</u>

In the event that due to conditions beyond the consultant's control, the total payment for coring does not exceed \$ 1000.00 per day for a crew and equipment, then a minimum rate of \$ 700.00 per day for one person crew and \$ 1145.00 per day for a two person crew will apply. If the total crew inches exceed this quoted minimum day rate, the inch unit prices will prevail.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
2/11/10

2/11/2010

ADVANCE TESTING COMPANY, INC.

For use for FTA-funded services to be performed at the WTC Site.

The following are fully loaded hourly rates (FLHR) by title and include all costs associated with the performance of the services, including all labor, profit and overhead/indirect expenses (see paragraph 13.B. of the Agreement). You may replicate these sheets if necessary to indicate additional staff.

Title	Name	FLHR
Certified Concrete Technician (1)	Paul Catherall	\$ 62.50
Certified Concrete Technician (2)	Alfredo Coallo	\$ 61.25 *
Certified Concrete Technician (3)	Kenneth Brault	\$ 64.38 *
Certified Concrete Technician (4)	Carson McCain	\$ 60.00
Certified Concrete Technician (5)	James Putnam	\$ 80.00 *
Certified Concrete Technician (6)	Brian Small	\$ 55.00
Certified Concrete Technician (7)	James Gardner	\$ 65.62 *
Certified Concrete Technician (8)	Colum Heneghan	\$ 70.88 *
Certified Concrete Technician (9)	Diogenes Cabrera	\$ 56.25
Certified Concrete Technician (10)	Greg Weill	\$ 55.00
Certified Asphalt Technician (1)	Thomas Antonelli	\$ 70.00
Certified Asphalt Technician (2)	Matthew Kennedy	\$ 65.63
Certified Asphalt Technician (3)	Frank Barrett	\$ 84.33 *
Certified Asphalt Technician (4)	Peter Gasparini	\$ 65.63
Certified Asphalt Technician (5)	Joseph Krajacic	\$ 75.00 *
Grade I Concrete Field Testing Technician	Timothy Brass	\$ 55.00
Grade I Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician	Jeremy Dalen	\$ 57.50 *
Certified Concrete Construction Inspector	Dave Wemple	\$ 71.88 *
Certified Precast Concrete Institute Level I Inspector	Joseph Putnam	\$ 65.63 *

*B* 2/11/10

\*Since Original Proposal Raises have been given to staff

2/5/2010

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY  
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION REQUIREMENTS SERVICES  
ATTACHMENT B**

<b>I.</b>	<b>ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>III.</b>	<b>FEDERAL CHANGES.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES ...</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>V.</b>	<b>CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>VII.</b>	<b>ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>CIVIL RIGHTS .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>IX.</b>	<b>CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS ..</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>X.</b>	<b>DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000 .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>XI.</b>	<b>CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000 .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>XII.</b>	<b>SEISMIC SAFETY.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XIII.</b>	<b>ENERGY CONSERVATION.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XV.</b>	<b>CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XVI.</b>	<b>FLY AMERICA.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XVII.</b>	<b>CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>XVIII.</b>	<b>PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>XVIX.</b>	<b>PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>XX.</b>	<b>TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>XXI.</b>	<b>PROTECTION OF SECURITY INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>XXII.</b>	<b>INTEGRITY MONITOR.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>XXIII.</b>	<b>CONFLICT OF INTEREST MITIGATION PLAN.....</b>	<b>26</b>
	<b>APPENDIX .....</b>	<b>27</b>

**I. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

A. This Contract may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the contract may, without some form of restriction on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor.

1. The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of contract performance. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during contract performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.
2. To the extent that the Contractor either (a) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (b) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to compete.

B. The Contractor, by submitting its bid or proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.

C. If the Authority determines that the Contractor has violated any term of this numbered clause, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress to include, but not be limited to, requiring the Contractor to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority; determining the Contractor ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or "follow-on" contracts that may be based upon the Contractor's actions under this Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Contract, in whole or in part.

**II. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS**

This Agreement is anticipated to be partially funded by the Federal Transit Administration, pursuant to the Agreement entitled, "United States of America Department of Transportation Federal Transit Administration – Master Agreement for Lower Manhattan Recovery Grants", dated May 16, 2003, ("Master Agreement") which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1E as modified by LMRO Third Party Contracting Requirements, dated August 21, 2003, are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Authority requests which would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

Each and every provision required by the FTA to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to effect non-compliance with any FTA requirement, such provision shall not be deemed to form part hereof, but the balance of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

### **III. FEDERAL CHANGES**

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Master Agreement, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The most recent Federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices apply to this Contract at any particular time, unless FTA issues a written determination otherwise. All standards or limits within the Master Agreement are minimum requirements, unless modified by the FTA.

### **IV. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES**

The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal Assistance provided by the FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

### **V. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**

This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 49 CFR Part 29. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 49 CRF 29.995, or affiliates, as defined at 49 CFR 29.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 49 CFR 29.940 and 29.945.

The Contractor is required to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 49 CRF 29, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. If it is later determined that the proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 CFR 29, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

- A. FTA requires that each potential Contractor, for major third party contracts, complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" for itself and its principals and requires each Subcontractor or Supplier [for Subcontracts and Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000)] to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tiered Covered Transactions" for itself and its principals. Copies of the required Certification forms and accompanying instructions are set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment.
- B. In the event that the Contractor has certified prior to award that it is not proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal Department or agency and such certification is found to be false, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended by the Authority and the Contractor will be liable for any and all damages incurred by the Authority because of such cancellation, termination or suspension because of such false certification.
- C. The Contractor shall obtain certifications from all known potential Subcontractors and Suppliers [for which payments are expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000)] and submit such certifications to the address set forth in E below.
- D. Prior to the award of any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000), regardless of tier, any prospective Subcontractor or Supplier who has not previously submitted a certification for this Contract must execute and submit to the Contractor a certification in the form annexed in the Appendix to this Attachment which will be deemed a part of the resulting Subcontract and Supplier agreement.
- E. The originals of any Certifications or correspondence relating hereto shall be sent by the Contractor to the Director of Procurement, One Madison Avenue, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10010.
- F. The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements with a person that is proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions.

G. As required by FTA, the Contractor and its Subcontractors or Suppliers required to file the certification have a continuing duty to disclose, and shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if, at any time, it learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

**VI. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

A. Definitions as used in this Clause:

"Agency," as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1). As used in the Certification set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment, it also includes any other public agency.

"Covered Federal action" means any of the following Federal actions:

1. The awarding of any Federal contract;
2. The making of any Federal grant;
3. The making of any Federal loan;
4. The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and
5. The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. As used in the above referenced Certification, it includes the award of the contract with which it is associated.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in Section 4 of the Indian Self Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

"Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employees of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government. It also includes a bi-state agency.

"Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

1. An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;
2. A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, United States Code;
3. A special government employee as defined in Section 202, title 18, United States Code;

4. An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code Appendix 2; and
5. An employee of a bi-state agency.

"Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian Organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Reasonable Compensation" means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable Payment" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient" includes all contractors and subcontractors at any tier in connection with a Federal Contract. The term excludes an Indian Tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly Employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal Contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for one hundred and thirty (130) working days.

"State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-state, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

B. Prohibition

1. Section 1352 of title 31, United States Code provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making

of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. For the purposes of the Certification included in the Appendix to this Attachment, it includes the award of the associated contract.

2. The prohibition does not apply as follows:
  - a. Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.
    - (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B.1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal Action.
    - (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.
    - (iii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to specific solicitation for any covered Federal action.
      - (a) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sales and service capabilities; and,
      - (b) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
    - (iv) For purposes of paragraph B. 2)a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
      - (a) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
      - (b) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and
      - (c) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.
    - (v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2)a. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2)a.

- b. Professional and Technical Services by Own Employees.
- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that contract.
  - (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) b. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
  - (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
  - (iv) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) b. this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) b.

c. Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

d. Professional and Technical Services by Other than Own Employees.

(i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. 1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract.

(ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) d. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or

regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

- (iv) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.
- (v) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) d. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) d.

C. Disclosure

1. Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352," as set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by subparagraph B. of this Clause.
2. Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a disclosure form entitled "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352" (Standard Form-LLL), as set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph B. of this Clause if paid for with appropriated funds.
3. Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph C.2) of this Section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
  - a. A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
  - b. A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
  - c. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.
4. Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section a subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.
5. All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the Authority.

D. Agreement

In accepting any contract resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this Clause.

E. Penalties

1. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under subparagraph A of this Clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.
2. Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended if required by the Clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
3. Contractors may rely without liability on the representations made by their Subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

F. Cost Allowability

Nothing in this Clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this Clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

**VII. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS**

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR 633.15 to provide the FTA Administrator or his authorized representatives including any PMO Contractor access to the Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to the project.

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives with access to any books, documents, papers and record of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.

The Contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the Authority, the Secretary of Transportation and the Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after final payment is made by the Authority and all other pending matters are closed, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case the Contractor agrees to maintain same until the Authority, the FTA Administrator, the

Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

This requirement is independent of the Authority's requirements for record retention contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

## VIII. CIVIL RIGHTS

- A. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, and section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- B. Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the underlying contract:
  1. Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 *et seq.*, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
  2. Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
  3. Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans

with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

- C. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract related to this project, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

#### **IX. CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS**

If this Contract involves equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels, the Contractor herein agrees:

- A. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least fifty percent (50%) of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this Contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- B. To furnish within twenty (20) days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) above to the FTA Administrator and grantee (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20230.
- C. To include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

#### **X. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000**

The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 USC 3141, *et seq.* and 18 USC 874. The Acts apply to grantee construction contracts and subcontracts that "at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government." 40 USC 3145(a), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(5). The Acts apply to any construction contract over \$2,000. 40 USC 3142(a), 29 CFR 5.5(a). 'Construction,' for purposes of the Acts, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." 29 CFR 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 CFR 3.11) enumerated at 29 CFR 5.5(a) and reproduced below and are applicable if this Contract is a construction contract (as delineated above) over \$2000.

##### **A. Minimum Wages**

- 1. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the

full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which, if applicable, is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the attachment is the most current determination), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Determinations may change during the term of the Contract, and the wages and fringe benefits required by the most recent determination of the Secretary of Labor are those to be used.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (A)(4) of this Section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (A)(2) of this Section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

2. a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (i) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
  - (iv) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

- b. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2)(ii) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
3. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
4. If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
5. a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- b. If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2)(ii)(b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

B. Withholding

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act

of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Authority may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

C. Payrolls and Basic Records

1. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
2.
  - a. The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Authority for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.
  - b. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
    - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
    - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
  - c. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph C(2)(b) of this Section.
  - d. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- 3. The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph C(1) of this Section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

D. Apprentices and Trainees

- 1. Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen

on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

2. Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on

the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

3. Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

E. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.

F. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

G. Contract Termination: Debarment

A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

H. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.

I. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

J. Certification of Eligibility -

1. By entering into this Contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

2. No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
3. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**XI. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act applies to grantee contracts and subcontracts under 40 USC 3701(b)(1)(B)(iii) and (b)(2), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(6) for contracts for construction, and non-construction projects that employ “laborers or mechanics on a public work, where the contract amount is greater than \$100,000.

A. Overtime Requirements

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

B. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section.

C. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph B of this Section.

D. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime

contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section.

## **XII. SEISMIC SAFETY**

If this is a contract for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings, the Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be constructed in accordance with standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a subcontractor is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance. The completed certification of compliance is to be submitted to the Engineer. The seismic safety standards applicable to this Contract are contained in Section 2312 ICBO Uniform Building Code (UBC), as modified by the Appendix to Title 27, Chapter 1 (Volume 7), of the Administrative Code and Charter of the City of New York at RS 9-6 Earthquake Loads.

## **XIII. ENERGY CONSERVATION**

The Contractor agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable State energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. §6321 et seq. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a Subcontractor is in compliance with the requirements of this Section.

## **XIV. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC §1251 et seq.
- B. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- C. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Article in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

## **XV. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC §7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

## **XVI. FLY AMERICA**

The Federal Government will not participate in the costs of international air transportation of any persons involved in or property acquired for the Project unless that air transportation

is provided by U.S.-flag air carriers to the extent service by U.S.-flag air carriers is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, as amended, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and with U.S. GSA regulations, "Use of United States Flag Air Carriers," 41 C.F.R. §§ 301-10.131 through 301-10.143.

#### **XVII. CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS**

The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

#### **XVIII. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS**

The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recover Act (RCRA), as amended (42.U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

#### **XVIX. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS**

- A. The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.* and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the contract or project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- B. The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under this Contract, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract related to this Contract. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

#### **TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS**

To the extent that FTA determines that transit operations are involved, the Contractor agrees to carry out the transit operations work on the underlying contract in compliance with terms and conditions determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to be fair and equitable to protect the interests of employees employed under this Contract and to meet the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. A 5333(b), and U.S. DOL guidelines at 29 C.F.R. Part 215, and any amendments thereto. These terms and conditions are identified in the letter of certification from the U.S. DOL to FTA applicable to the FTA Recipient's project from which Federal assistance is provided to support work on the underlying contract. The Contractor agrees to carry out that work in compliance with the conditions stated in that U.S. DOL letter. The requirements of this subsection (1), however, do not apply to any contract financed with Federal assistance provided by FTA either for projects for elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2), or for projects for nonurbanized areas authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311. Alternate provisions for those projects are set forth in subsections (b) and (c) of this clause.

#### **XX. PROTECTION OF SECURITY INFORMATION**

- A. The Contractor, Subcontractors and others requiring access to Confidential and Privileged (C&P) security information and Sensitive Security Information (SSI) shall also be required to implement uniform security procedures regarding the identification, handling, care and storage of C&P security information belonging to the Authority; and SSI as defined in 49 CFR Parts 15 and 1520. Port Authority C&P security information is information that, if subject to unauthorized disclosure, access, alteration, loss or misuse would be detrimental to the public interest and/or might adversely affect, or compromise, public safety or security as it relates to Port Authority property, facilities, systems and/or operations, or which might otherwise adversely affect homeland security.

The Authority has developed requirements and other safeguards that are necessary both to prevent unauthorized disclosure of C&P security information and to control the authorized disclosure of this information for use internally within the Authority and when released by the Authority to outside entities for legitimate business purposes. These requirements and safeguards may be found in the Handbook for Protecting Security Information (November 1, 2004) and the Project's Security Information Practices and procedures manual, both of which will be made available to the Contractor and each Subcontractor. Each Contractor, Subcontractor and their staffs shall follow and implement the requirements and safeguards set forth in the aforementioned Handbook. Further, the staffs of the Contractor, Subcontractors and others requiring access to C&P security information and SSI may also be required to sign a Non-Disclosure/ Confidentiality Agreement (NDA), or an Acknowledgement thereof where an executed NDA is in place, prior to performing work activities in connection with this Contract.

- B. The Contractor, each Subcontractor and others requiring access to C&P security information and SSI, shall appoint a senior management level employee to be the company's Security Information Manager (SIM). The SIM is responsible for implementing and maintaining the firm's Program For Protecting C&P security information and/or SSI. A deputy SIM (DSIM) shall also be appointed in case the SIM is unavailable for any reason.
- C. The SIM shall prepare an Authorized Personnel Contract Project List - a list of employees who are authorized to access C&P security information and the date each executed the NDA. A copy of this list shall be provided to the Authority and updated monthly. This list will be used to verify that individuals have been briefed into the program and are certified for access to C&P security information.

Protection of C&P security information and SSI is a material obligation of the Contractor hereunder and failure to do so is grounds for termination for cause.

In addition, an individual's access to C&P security information and SSI may be contingent upon the satisfactory completion of a security background check for such individual and proof of the implementation of satisfactory procedures for safeguarding such C&P security information and/or SSI.

Unauthorized disclosure of SSI may be grounds for a civil penalty and/or other enforcement or corrective action by the United States Department of Transportation and/or the United States Department of Homeland Security against individuals or entities they deem appropriate including but not limited to the Contractor, its Subcontractors and their staffs. Corrective action may include issuance of an order requiring retrieval of SSI to remedy unauthorized disclosure or an order to cease future unauthorized disclosure.

- D. The Contractor shall include and require the inclusion of this numbered provision in all subcontracts and contracts for Work, services or supplying materials required for this Contract of every tier.

## **XXI. INTEGRITY MONITOR**

In the event that the Port Authority hires an Integrity Monitor in connection with the World Trade Center Site, the Consultant and/or subconsultants will cooperate fully with the Monitor and the Port Authority, including but not limited to providing complete access to all personnel and records related to the performance of this Agreement. Failure to cooperate may result in the termination of this Agreement.

### **XXIII. CONFLICT OF INTEREST MITIGATION PLAN**

In the opinion of the Authority, any entity performing services for the Authority or other WTC stakeholders/owners, such as LMDC, NYSDOT, WTC Net Lessee, responsible for building portions of the WTC site has a potential conflict of interest with the performance of services under this Agreement during its pendancy. However, if the Consultant desires to enter into such a third party relationship and believes that it can provide a mitigation plan that would address the Authority's perceived conflict of interest, it shall, before entering into such relationship, give written notice of its interest to the Authority and submit such plan for evaluation to the Authority. The Authority will evaluate the submitted mitigation plan and notify the Consultant of its decision. In the event the Authority determines that a conflict of interest exists which in its sole opinion would make such third party relationship inappropriate, the Consultant hereby agrees not to enter into such relationship. This provision is of the essence of this Agreement.

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352**

The undersigned

James P Smith, Jr.

(name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any public agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or the award of the contract associated with this certification.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any public agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, or the contract associated with this certification, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day 5 of Feb, 2010.

By:  Signature of Authorized Official

James P. Smith, Jr. President Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

NO LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

1. Type of Federal Action:

- a. contract
- b. grant
- c. cooperative agreement
- d. loan
- e. loan guarantee
- f. loan insurance

2. Status of Federal Action:

- a. bid//offer/application
- b. Initial award
- c. post-award

3. Report Type:

- a. initial filing
- b. material change

For Material Change Only:

year      quarter

\_\_\_\_\_ date of last report

4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Tier \_\_, if known:

Congressional District, if known:

\_\_\_\_\_

5. If Reporting Entity in No.4 is a Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Subawardee:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Congressional District, if known:

\_\_\_\_\_

6. Federal Department/Agency:

\_\_\_\_\_

7. Federal Program Name/Description:

\_\_\_\_\_ CFDA Number, if applicable:

8. Federal Action Number, if known:

\_\_\_\_\_

9. Award Amount, if known:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant (if individual, last name, first name, MI):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a)

(last name, first name, MI):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

11. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more that \$100,000 for such failure.

Signature

Print Name

James P. Smith, Jr.

Title

President

Telephone No.

8454961600x208

Date:

2/5/10

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB Control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503.

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION,  
INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION – LOWER TIER COVERED  
TRANSACTIONS**

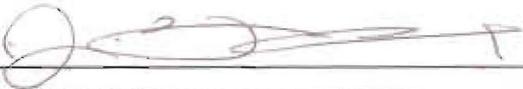
1. The prospective lower tier participant,

Advance Testing Co. Inc., certifies that,  
as of February 5, 2010, that neither it nor its principals  
are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or  
voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or  
agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements  
in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this  
proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the  
Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier  
participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become  
erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day  
5th of February, 2010.



**BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL**

James P. Smith, Jr., President

**NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING  
DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -  
LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "persons," "lower tier covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [49 CFR Part 29]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

**EXHIBIT III  
NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN**

**ADVANCE TESTING COMPANY, INC.**

**AND**

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY**

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is made as of this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2010, by and between THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY (the "**Port Authority**") a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and **ADVANCE TESTING COMPANY, INC.**, having an office and place of business at \_\_\_\_\_ (address) ("**Recipient**").

**WHEREAS**, the Port Authority desires, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, to disclose to Recipient Confidential Information (as defined below) in connection with performance of expert bituminous concrete and Portland cement concrete inspection, sampling and testing services as requested on a "call-in" basis during 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, the Recipient acknowledges that the Port Authority, in furtherance of its performance of essential and critical governmental functions relating to the Project, has existing and significant interests and obligations in establishing, maintaining and protecting the security and safety of the Project site and surrounding areas and related public welfare matters; and

**WHEREAS**, in furtherance of critical governmental interests regarding public welfare, safety and security at the Project site, the Port Authority has collected information and undertaken the development of certain plans and recommendations regarding the security, safety and protection of the Project site, including the physical construction and current and future operations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Port Authority and Recipient (collectively, the "**Parties**") acknowledge that in order for Recipient to undertake its duties and/or obligations with regard to its involvement in the Project, the Port Authority may provide Recipient or certain of its Related Parties (as defined below) certain information in the possession of the Port Authority, which may contain or include confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, relating to the Project or its occupants or other matters, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in significant public safety, financial and other damage to the Port Authority, the Project, its occupants, and the surrounding communities; and

**WHEREAS**, Recipient recognizes and acknowledges that providing unauthorized access to, or disclosing such information to third parties in violation of the terms of this Agreement could compromise or undermine the existing or future guidelines, techniques and procedures implemented for the protection against terrorist acts or for law enforcement, investigation and

prosecutorial purposes, and accordingly could result in significant irreparable harm and injury; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to protect and preserve the privilege attaching to and the confidentiality of the aforementioned information as well as to limit access to such information to a strict need to know basis, the Port Authority requires, as a condition of its sharing or providing access to such confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, that the Recipient enter into this Agreement and that its Related Parties thereafter acknowledge and agree that they will be required to treat as strictly confidential and/or privileged any of such information so provided, as well as the work product and conclusions of any assessments and evaluations or any recommendations relating thereto, and to also fully comply with applicable federal rules and regulations with respect thereto; and

**WHEREAS**, as a condition to the provision of such information to Recipient and certain Related Parties, the Recipient has agreed to enter into this Agreement with respect to the handling and use of such information and to cause Related Parties to join in and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the provision by Port Authority of Information for Project Purposes (as each such term is defined below) and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Recipient and each Related Party that receives such Information, the Recipient and each such Related Party agrees, as follows:

1. **Defined Terms.** In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **“Authorized Disclosure”** means the disclosure of Confidential Information strictly in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures applicable thereto: (i) as to all Confidential Information, only to a Related Party that has a need to know such Confidential Information strictly for Project Purposes and that has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement by executing a form of Acknowledgment as set forth in Exhibit A; and (ii) as to Confidential Privileged Information, only to the extent expressly approved in writing and in advance by the Port Authority, and then only the particular Confidential Privileged Information that is required to accomplish an essential element of the Project.

(b) **“Confidential Information”** means and includes collectively, Confidential Proprietary Information, Confidential Privileged Information, and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such Information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Confidential Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the forgoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others. The following Information shall not constitute Confidential Information for the purpose of this Agreement:

- (i) Particular Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information, that is provided to the Recipient by a source other than the Port Authority,

provided that such source is not subject to a confidentiality agreement, or similar obligation, or understanding with or for the benefit of the Port Authority, with respect to such Information and that the identity of such source is not itself part of such Confidential Information.

- (ii) Information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Recipient or a Related Party in violation of this Agreement.

(c) **“Confidential Privileged Information”** means and includes collectively, (i) any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York, and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, (ii) Critical Infrastructure Information, (iii) Sensitive Security Information, and (iv) Limited Access Safety and Security Information.

(d) **“Confidential Proprietary Information”** means and includes Information that contains financial, commercial or other proprietary, business Information concerning the Project, the Port Authority, or its facilities.

(e) **“Confidentiality Control Procedures”** means procedures, safeguards and requirements for the identification, processing, protection, handling, care, tracking and storage of Confidential Information that are required under applicable federal or state law, the Port Authority Handbook, or by the terms of this Agreement.

(f) **“Critical Infrastructure Information”** (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. §5195c(e)) and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 (6 U.S.C. §131-134). CII may also be referred to as “Protected Critical Infrastructure Information” or “PCII”, as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations.

(g) **“Information”** means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.

(h) **“Limited Access Safety and Security Information”** means and includes sensitive Information, the disclosure of which would be detrimental to the public interest and might compromise public safety and/or security as it relates to Port Authority property, facilities, systems and operations, and which has not otherwise been submitted for classification or designation under any Federal laws or regulations.

(i) **“Port Authority Handbook”** means the Port Authority of N.Y. & N.J. Information Security Handbook, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B, as may be amended by the Port Authority, from time to time.

(j) **“Project Purposes”** means the use of Confidential Information strictly and only for purposes related to Recipient’s and its Related Parties’ participation and involvement in the Project, and only for such period of time during which Recipient and its Related Parties are involved in Project related activities.

(k) **“Related Party”** and **“Related Parties”** means the directors, employees, officers, partners or members of the Recipient, as applicable, and the Recipient’s outside consultants, advisors, accountants, architects, engineers or subcontractors or subconsultants (and their respective directors, employees, officers, partners or members) to whom any Confidential Information is disclosed or made available.

(l) **“Sensitive Security Information”** has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119).

2. **Use of Confidential Information.** All Confidential Information shall be used by the Recipient in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Confidential Information shall be held in confidence and shall be processed, treated, disclosed and used by the Recipient and its Related Parties only for Project Purposes and in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures established pursuant to Paragraph 2(c), below, including, without limitation, the Port Authority Handbook, receipt of which is acknowledged by Recipient and shall be acknowledged in writing by each Related Party by signing the Acknowledgment attached hereto as Exhibit A, and applicable legal requirements. Confidential Information may be disclosed, only if and to the extent that such disclosure is an Authorized Disclosure.

(b) Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges and agrees that (i) any violation by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties of the terms, conditions or restrictions of this Agreement relating to Confidential Information may result in penalties and other enforcement or corrective action as set forth in such statutes and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and to cease future unauthorized disclosure and (ii) pursuant to the aforementioned Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R. §§ 15.17 and 1520.17, any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action by the United States Department of Transportation and the United States Department of Homeland Security, and appropriate personnel actions for Federal employees.

(c) Recipient and each Related Party covenants to the Port Authority that it has established, promulgated and implemented Confidentiality Control Procedures for identification, handling, receipt, care, and storage of Confidential Information to control and safeguard against any violation of the requirements of this Agreement and against any unauthorized access, disclosure, modification, loss or misuse of Confidential Information. Recipient and each Related Party shall undertake reasonable steps consistent with such Confidentiality Control Procedures to

assure that disclosure of Confidential Information is compartmentalized, such that all Confidential Information shall be disclosed only to those persons and entities authorized to receive such Information as an Authorized Disclosure under this Agreement and applicable Confidentiality Control Procedures. The Confidentiality Control Procedures shall, at a minimum, adhere to, and shall not be inconsistent with, the procedures and practices established in the Port Authority Handbook.

(d) The Port Authority may request in writing that the Recipient or any Related Parties apply different or more stringent controls on the handling, care, storage and disclosure of particular items of Confidential Information as a precondition for its disclosure. The Port Authority may decline any request by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties to provide such item of Confidential Information if the Recipient or any of the Related Parties do not agree in writing to apply such controls.

(e) Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Port Authority to tender or provide access to or possession of any Confidential Information to the Recipient or its Related Parties, whether or not the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied. However, if such Confidential Information is provided and accepted, the Recipient and its Related Parties shall abide by the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement.

(f) The Recipient and each Related Party agrees to be responsible for enforcing the provisions of this Agreement with respect to its Related Parties, in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures. Except as required by law pursuant to written advice of competent legal counsel, or with the Port Authority's prior written consent, neither the Recipient, nor any of the Related Parties shall disclose to any third party, person or entity: (i) any Confidential Information under circumstances where the Recipient is not fully satisfied that the person or entity to whom such disclosure is about to be made shall act in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures whether or not such person or entity has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement or any "Acknowledgement" of its terms or (ii) the fact that Confidential Information has been made available to the Recipient or such Related Parties, or the content or import of such Confidential Information. The Recipient is responsible for collecting and managing the Acknowledgments signed by Related Parties pursuant to this Agreement. Recipient shall, at the Port Authority's request, provide the Port Authority a list of all Related Parties who have signed an Acknowledgment, and copies of such Acknowledgments.

(g) As to all Confidential Information provided by or on behalf of the Port Authority, nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any public interest privilege or other protections established under applicable state or federal law.

3. **Disclosures and Discovery Requests.** If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law seeking disclosure of the Confidential Information is received by the Recipient or any Related Party, Recipient shall notify the Port Authority thereof with sufficient promptness so as to enable the Port Authority to investigate the circumstances, prepare any appropriate documentation and seek to quash the subpoena, to seek a protective order, or to take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate. In the absence of a protective order, disclosure shall be made, in consultation with the Port Authority, of only that part of the Confidential Information as is

legally required to be disclosed. If at any time Confidential Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the Recipient shall immediately give the Port Authority written notice of that fact and a detailed account of the circumstances regarding such disclosure to the Port Authority.

4. **Retention Limitations; Return of Confidential Information.** Upon the earlier occurrence of either the Port Authority's written request or completion of Recipient's need for any or all Confidential Information, such Confidential Information, all writings and material describing, analyzing or containing any part of such Confidential Information, including any and all portions of Confidential Information that may be stored, depicted or contained in electronic or other media and all copies of the foregoing shall be promptly delivered to the Port Authority at Recipient's expense. In addition, as to Confidential Information that may be stored in electronic or other form, such Confidential Information shall be completely removed so as to make such Confidential Information incapable of being recovered from all computer databases of the Recipient and all Related Parties. The Recipient may request in writing that the Port Authority consent to destruction of Confidential Information, writings and materials in lieu of delivery thereof to the Port Authority. The Port Authority shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such request. If the Port Authority consents to such destruction, the Recipient and each Related Party shall deliver to the Port Authority a written certification by Recipient and such Related Party that such Confidential Information, writings and materials have been so destroyed within such period as may be imposed by the Port Authority. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required for legal or compliance purposes, the Recipient may retain a copy of Confidential Information, provided that (a) the Port Authority is notified in writing of such retention, and (b) Recipient continues to abide by the requirements of this Agreement with respect to the protection of such Confidential Information.

5. **Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations.** The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual (unless otherwise provided in this Agreement) or until such time as the Confidential Information is no longer considered confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority.

6. **Severability.** Each provision of this Agreement is severable and if a court should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

7. **Injunctive and Other Relief.** Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure and handling of Confidential Information is likely to have a material adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its facilities (including, without limitation, the Project site), its patrons and the general public and that damages at law are an inadequate remedy for any breach, or threatened breach, of this Agreement by Recipient or its Related Parties. The Port Authority shall be entitled, in addition to all other rights or remedies, to seek such restraining orders and injunctions as it may deem appropriate for any breach of this Agreement, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient specifically and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state



agreements among the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral, are merged herein and shall be of no further force or effect. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

11. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall be one and the same document.

12. **Parties Bound.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Recipient and its respective successors. The foregoing shall not be affected by the failure of any Related Party to join in this Agreement or to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement hereof.

13. **Authority.** The undersigned individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient below represent(s) that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient and to legally bind such party.

14. **Disclosure of Ownership Rights or License.** Nothing contained herein shall be construed as the granting or conferring by the Port Authority of any rights by ownership, license or otherwise in any Information.

15. **No Liability.** Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Recipient with any liability, or held liable to the Recipient under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach thereof.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision of this Agreement has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties hereto, and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto. The captions of the various sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not, and shall not be deemed to, define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections.

*[No further text on this page; signatures appear on next page]*

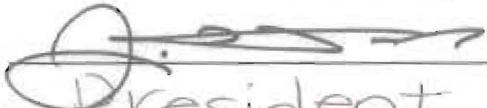
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Recipient has executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Dated: New York, New York

\_\_\_\_\_

**RECIPIENT:**

**ADVANCE TESTING COMPANY, INC.**

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Title: President

Date: 2/5/10

**EXHIBIT A**

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY**

The undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_ (name of authorized signatory), is the \_\_\_\_\_ (Title) of \_\_\_\_\_ (name of entity), a \_\_\_\_\_ (type of entity and jurisdiction of formation) ("**Related Party**"), located at \_\_\_\_\_ (address of entity), and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of \_\_\_\_\_ (describe scope of work of Related Party) in connection with performance of expert professional bituminous concrete and Portland cement concrete inspection, sampling and testing services as requested on a "call-in" basis during 2010 for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**"). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, between \_\_\_\_\_ (the "**Recipient**") and the Port Authority (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (name of employee) ("**Related Party**"),  
am employed as a(n) \_\_\_\_\_(job title) by  
\_\_\_\_\_ (name of employer). I have been provided with and  
have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between  
\_\_\_\_\_ (the "**Recipient**") and The Port Authority of New York and  
New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**") dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"),  
and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my  
employer's relationship with \_\_\_\_\_ (name of Recipient, or the  
Port Authority if Related Party Individual is an employee of Recipient), both my employer and I  
may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential  
information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is  
defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every  
term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to,  
the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking  
injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority  
policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into  
contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to  
conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set  
forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project  
and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal  
penalties.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_



January 11, 2010

Advance Testing Company, Inc.  
3348 Route 208  
Campbell Hall, NY 10916

Attention: James P. Smith, Jr., President

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION, SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-IN" BASIS DURING 2010 (P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-029)**

Dear Mr. Smith:

I am pleased to inform you that your firm has been selected for performance of the subject services.

Transmitted herewith are two copies of the Authority's standard agreement. Please sign both original copies and return them to The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, Attention: Isabel Amado, Principal Contract Specialist, One Madison Avenue, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10010. The return of one copy executed by the Authority will effectuate the Agreement.

Enclosed are 3-separate letter agreements (2-copies of each) for performance of the subject services during 2011, 2012 and 2013. Sign and return each copy with the attached agreements. At the end of calendar years 2010, 2011 and 2012, the Authority will execute and return originals to you, as appropriate and as required, to continue your performance of said services into each of the three years.

Please note that Paragraph 29 has been updated as required, to include and thereby comply with the Authority's Current requirements.

In addition, as required by the FTA, prior to the performance of any services at the WTC site the Consultant is required to make the certifications (regarding Lobbying Activities) found herewith in the appendix to Attachment B, "FTA Requirement Services", starting on page 27. The certification shall be completed by the Consultant and made a part of this Agreement. The required certifications are: "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C.1352", "Standard Form LLL - Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.XC. 1352", and "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions". The "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions" shall also be completed by any subconsultant(s) performing services under the subject agreement, and such certification shall also be made part of this Agreement.

*One Madison Avenue  
New York, NY 10010  
T: 212 435 7000*



**THE PORT AUTHORITY** OF NY & NJ

If you have any questions regarding the above change, please contact Ms. Isabel Amado at [iamado@panynj.gov](mailto:iamado@panynj.gov) or (212) 435-3935.

Sincerely,

Tim Volonakis  
Manager  
Professional, Technical & Advisory Services Division  
Procurement Department

Enclosure



**THE PORT AUTHORITY** OF NY & NJ

February 16, 2010

Advance Testing Company, Inc.  
3348 Route 208  
Campbell Hall, NY 10916

Attention: James P. Smith, Jr., President

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS  
CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION,  
SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-  
IN" BASIS DURING 2010 (P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-029)**

Dear Mr. Smith:

Transmitted herewith is a copy of the subject Agreement, as executed by the Authority, for your files.

Sincerely,

Isabel Amado  
Principal Contract Specialist  
Professional, Technical & Advisory Services Division  
Procurement Department

Enclosure

*One Madison Avenue  
New York, NY 10010  
T: 212 435 7000*

---

**TO:** Office of the Secretary  
**FROM:** Isabel Amado *Isa*  
Principal Contract Specialist  
**DATE:** February 16, 2010  
**SUBJECT:** PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS  
CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION,  
SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-  
IN" BASIS DURING 2010 (P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-029)

**COPY TO:** File

Transmitted herewith is one fully executed original of the subject Agreement. We are sending this document to you for filing in the Port Authority's Official Files.

Thank you.

Attached:

**EXECUTED ORIGINAL AGREEMENT NO: 426-10-029**



**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**

April 20, 2010

*Lillian D. Valenti  
Director, Procurement*

HAKS Engineers, Architects  
and Land Surveyors, P.C.  
40 Wall Street, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10005

**CONFORMED**

Attention: Paul Cavota, P.E., Senior Vice President

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS  
CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION  
SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-IN" BASIS DURING 2010  
(P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-030) – AMENDMENT #1**

Dear Mr. Cavota:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey hereby offers to amend the subject Agreement, dated January 11, 2010, as follows:

On Page 7 of the Agreement, at the end of the paragraph beginning, "You shall obtain the Chief Engineer's written approval...", delete the period and add, ", except as approved by the Chief Engineer in advance, receipts for compensable meals may not be required."

This change shall be effective as of May 1, 2010.

The subject agreement shall remain in full force and effect, except as amended above. To indicate your acceptance of the above, please sign both originals and return one executed original to Mary Lou Rivera, Principal Contract Specialist, One Madison Avenue – 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10010.

If you have any questions relating to this amendment, please direct them to the Project Manager, as referenced in said agreement.

By signing this amendment you hereby affirm your certification under paragraphs 30 and 31 of the subject agreement.

Sincerely yours,

ACCEPTED:

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF  
NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

HAKS ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS AND  
LAND SURVEYORS, P.C.

By:

Lillian D. Valenti  
Director, Procurement Department

Title: Paul Cavota, Senior Vice President

Date: 4/20/10

Date: April 29, 2010

*One Madison Avenue, 7th Floor  
New York, NY 10010  
T: 212 435 8427*



**THE PORT AUTHORITY** OF NY & NJ

**P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-030**

January 11, 2010

*Lillian D. Valenti*  
Director, Procurement

HAKS Engineers, Architects and Land Surveyors, P.C.  
40 Wall Street, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10005

**CONFORMED**

Attention: Paul Cavota, P.E., Senior Vice President

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS  
CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION,  
SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-  
IN" BASIS DURING 2010**

Dear Mr. Cavota:

1. The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Authority") hereby offers to retain HAKS (hereinafter referred to as "the Consultant" or "you") to provide expert professional services as more fully set forth in Attachment A, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, on a "call-in" basis during 2010.

The Authority may, in its sole discretion, require the Consultant to enter into successive one-year agreements for each of the following three years: 2011, 2012, and 2013. Said agreement(s) shall be identical to this Agreement unless otherwise mutually agreed upon, as amended by the parties pursuant to the terms herein. Subsequent agreements shall be sent to the Consultant as noted above at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the current term.

2. The Authority does not guarantee the ordering of any services under this Agreement and specifically reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to use any person or firm to perform the type of services required hereunder.

3. The Authority reserves the right to make changes that are within the general scope of work of this Agreement. Such changes will be authorized only upon the issuance of a written change order. If a change order authorizes additional work, such work shall be compensated in accordance with the rates as set forth in this Agreement. If no such rates are applicable, then the parties will negotiate the mutually acceptable applicable rate(s).

4. The services of the Consultant may include the performance of work at the World Trade Center (WTC) Site. Such work may be partially or fully funded by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). In those cases, FTA terms and conditions are required as part of the subject agreement and are applicable solely for the performance of such services. For the services that are to be performed under the subject agreement at the WTC Site and funded in whole or in part by the FTA, compensation will be set forth in the applicable task order.

*One Madison Avenue, 7th Floor  
New York, NY 10010  
T: 212-435-8427*



The attached "The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey - Federal Transit Administration Requirements Services Attachment" (Attachment B) shall be in effect for the performance of services at the WTC Site. All FTA-funded work, performed by the Consultant hereunder must comply with all regulations, policies, procedures and directives, of the FTA including, but not limited to those set forth therein, as well as any subsequent amendments thereto.

5. This Agreement shall be signed by you, and the Director of Procurement. As used herein "Chief Engineer" shall mean the Chief Engineer, or the Deputy Chief Engineer of the Authority, acting either personally or through his duly authorized representatives acting within the scope of the particular authority vested in them unless specifically stated to mean acting personally.

For the purpose of administering this Agreement, the Chief Engineer has designated Casimir Bognacki, Chief of Materials Engineering, to act as his duly authorized representative. The Project Manager for this project is Joseph Marsano, tel. 201-216-2986, or e-mail address [jmarsano@panynj.gov](mailto:jmarsano@panynj.gov).

6. Your services shall be performed as expeditiously as possible and at the time or times required by the Chief Engineer. Time is of the essence in the performance of all your services under this Agreement.

7. In response to a request for specific services hereunder and prior to the performance of any such services, you shall submit in writing to the Chief Engineer for approval an estimated cost and staffing analysis of such services to the Authority. The Chief Engineer shall have the right to determine that specified services shall be performed on a Unit Price basis pursuant to Exhibit I. Approval of such cost and direction from the Chief Engineer in writing to proceed shall effectuate the performance of services under this Agreement. After the point at which your expenditures for such services reach such approved estimated cost, you shall not continue to render any such services unless you are specifically authorized in writing to so continue by the Chief Engineer and you shall submit to him for approval a revised written estimated cost of such services. If no such authorization is issued, the performance of the specifically requested services under this Agreement shall be terminated without further obligation by either of the parties as to services not yet performed, but you shall be compensated as hereinafter provided for services already completed. It is understood, however, that this limitation shall not be construed to entitle you to an amount equal to the approved estimated cost. Preparation of the cost estimate and staffing analysis mentioned in the first sentence of this paragraph shall not be a compensable service hereunder.

8. In order to effectuate the policy of the Authority, the services provided by the Consultant shall comply with all provisions of Federal, State, municipal, local and departmental laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders which would affect or control said services if the services were being performed for a private corporation, unless the Authority standard is more stringent, in which case the Authority standard shall be followed, or unless the Consultant shall



receive a written notification to the contrary signed by the Chief Engineer personally, in which case the requirements of said notification shall apply.

9. The Consultant shall meet and consult with Authority staff as requested by the Chief Engineer in connection with the services to be performed herein. Any Contract Drawings and Technical Specifications and other items to be submitted or prepared by the Consultant hereunder shall be subject to the review of the Chief Engineer. The Chief Engineer may disapprove, if in his sole opinion said items are not in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, sound engineering principles, or are impractical, uneconomical or unsuited in any way for the purpose for which the contemplated construction is intended. If any of the said items or any portion thereof are so disapproved, the Consultant shall forthwith revise them until they meet the approval of the Chief Engineer, but the Consultant shall not be compensated under any provision of this Agreement for performance of such revisions. No approval or disapproval or omission to approve or disapprove, however, shall relieve the Consultant of his responsibility under this Agreement to furnish in accordance with an agreed upon schedule, a complete, practical, economical design and Contract Drawings and Technical Specifications, and corrections and changes therein which are best suited for the contemplated construction, are done in accordance with sound engineering principles and are signed and sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer.

10. When services to be performed by the Consultant include the preparation of contract documents, or the performance of post award services, the Consultant shall submit its specific Quality Control/Assurance Program to the Chief Engineer prior to the performance of services. Upon completion of specific services requested hereunder the Consultant shall submit a letter to the Chief Engineer certifying the Consultant's conformance with the aforementioned Quality Control/Assurance Program.

11. All services performed under this Agreement will be authorized in writing. You shall render services according to each task order issued under this Agreement until the point at which the total amount to be paid to you, under the task order (the "not-to-exceed amount"), including reimbursable expenses, reaches the combined total of each of the approved estimated costs, unless you are specifically authorized in writing by change order to so continue by the Chief Engineer. If no such authorization is issued, this Agreement shall expire without further obligation by either of the parties as to services not yet performed, but you shall be compensated as hereinafter provided for services already completed.

12. When the services to be performed by the Consultant include the preparation of computer aided design and drafting (CADD) documents, said documents must be prepared using the latest available revision of Autodesk's "AUTOCAD" software or as directed by the Chief Engineer prior to the performance of specific services. All drawings shall be prepared in strict conformance to the Port Authority CAD Standards. All submissions of CAD drawings shall be submitted to the Authority on compact discs, uploaded to the Project Website, or as otherwise required in DWG and DWF format in accordance with the Port Authority CAD Standards.



13. As full compensation for all your services and obligations in connection with this Agreement, the Authority will pay you the total of the amounts computed under subparagraphs A, B, C, D, and E below, subject to the limits on compensation and provisions set forth in paragraphs 7 and 11 above. Subject to the terms and conditions below, travel time is not reimbursable under subparagraphs A, B, and C hereunder.

A. Compensation for Services Not Performed at the WTC Site: The Consultant shall be compensated at an amount equal to **2.28** times the actual salaries paid by you to professional and technical personnel but not partners, principals, for time actually spent by them in the performance of services hereunder, plus an amount equal to the number of hours actually spent by partners and principals in the performance of services hereunder times the billing rate (no multiplier applied) described below but in each case excluding premium payments for overtime work or night work or for performing hazardous duty. Attached hereto is a schedule of actual salaries and titles of architects, engineers, technical staff or other permanent professional and technical personnel employed by you, as well as rates customarily billed for partners and principals on projects such as this. Said staffing analysis shall clearly indicate any of your employees, proposed by you to perform the requested services that are former Authority employees. For compensation purposes under this Agreement, no said salary or amount shall exceed the salary or amount received by said personnel or rate customarily billed for a partner or principal as of the effective date of this Agreement unless the Chief Engineer has been notified in advance, in writing, of the increased salary, rate or amount and approves the increase.

The Authority reserves the right of approval of all personnel, amounts, billing rates and salaries of said personnel performing services under this Agreement. When requesting salary or billing rate adjustments for one or more of its personnel, the Consultant shall submit his/her name, title, current direct hourly rate or billing rate, proposed new direct hourly salary or billing rate, resulting percentage increase, effective date and reason for the requested change setting forth in detail any increased costs to the Consultant of providing the services under this Agreement which has given rise to the request for increased salary. For adjustments submitted after the effective date of this Agreement it is the intention of the Authority to grant an increase if the Consultant demonstrates compliance with all of the following conditions: that increases in salary, or partner's or principal's billing rate or amount are in a) accordance with the program of periodic merit and cost of living increases normally administered by it, b) are warranted by increased costs of providing services under this Agreement, c) are based upon increases in salaries and billing rates which are generally applicable to all of Consultant's clients and d) are in accordance with the Authority's salary rate increase policy for the current year for Authority employees possessing comparable skills and experience. If during any calendar year, Authority limits are not available to the Consultant in a timely fashion, increases falling within such limits may be approved retroactively, as appropriate. The amount of increase in salary or billing rate, if any, to be applicable under this Agreement shall therefore in all cases be finally determined by the Chief Engineer or their designee, in their sole and absolute discretion.



Notwithstanding the above, the multiplier set forth in the first line of this subparagraph shall be applied only in the case of personnel other than partners or principals who are permanent employees.

B. For services performed at the WTC Site and therefore funded in whole or in part by the FTA, the following shall apply:

The Consultant shall be compensated in accordance with the unit rates for core drilling and the fully loaded hourly rate(s) (FLHR) as set forth in Exhibit II. Such FLHR includes all costs associated with the performance of the required services (all labor, profit and overhead/indirect expenses). Such overhead/indirect expenses are limited to the following: applicable taxes, employee benefits, insurance payments, maternity leave, paternity leave, medical leave, family leave, disability benefits, bonuses (unless permitted by paragraph 13F. hereunder), fringe benefits, retirement plans, union dues, contributions and assessments required by Law, and collective bargaining, as applicable. In no case shall a reimbursable expense permitted below be allowable as an indirect expense pursuant to this paragraph.

C. An amount equal to the premium payments for overtime work or night work or for performing hazardous duty, actually paid to professional and technical employees, but not partners, principals for time actually spent by them in the performance of services hereunder when such overtime or other premium payments have been demonstrated to be in accordance with the Consultant's normal business practice and have been authorized in advance by the Chief Engineer in writing. The Project Manager for the Authority shall have the right to authorize and approve premium payments up to a total amount of \$1,000 per occasion. Payments above said total amount shall be subject to the prior written authorization of the Chief Engineer. Such premium payments to supervisory employees, who do not receive such payments in the Consultant's normal business practice shall not be given under this Agreement.

D. When the method of compensation hereunder, as approved in advance and in writing by the Engineer is on a unit price basis, said unit price shall include all labor, materials, profit and overhead or other expenses relative to the performance of the required services as indicated in Exhibit I, included herewith and made a part hereof.

E. An amount equal to the amounts actually paid to subconsultants hereunder who have been retained after the written approval by the Chief Engineer of the subconsultant and the compensation to be paid the subconsultant. The Consultant shall submit a copy of the terms and conditions of the subconsultant's compensation (including multiplier, if applicable), as well as an estimate of the number of hours required by the subconsultant to perform his services, as part of any request for approval of the subconsultant.

In the event that subconsultants are engaged for services to be performed at the WTC Site, then subcontracts therefor must contain Attachment B. Subconsultants must complete and submit the certifications contained in Attachment B. In no case can a subconsultant agreement contain a cost-plus-percentage-of cost compensation structure.



F. The Consultant shall also be compensated at an amount equal to the out-of-pocket expense, approved in advance by the Chief Engineer, necessarily and reasonably incurred and actually paid by you in the performance of your services hereunder. Out-of-pocket expenses are expenses that are unique to the performance of your services under this Agreement and generally contemplate the purchase of outside ancillary services, except that for the purpose of this Agreement, out-of-pocket expenses do include amounts for mailing and delivery charges for submittal of drawings, specifications and reports; long distance telephone calls; rentals of equipment; travel and local transportation; and meals and lodging on overnight trips.

Notwithstanding the above the Authority will pay an amount approved in advance by the Chief Engineer and computed as follows for the reproduction of submittal drawings, specifications and reports:

1) If the Consultant uses its own facilities to reproduce such documents, an amount computed in accordance with the billing rates the Consultant customarily charges for reproduction of such documents on agreements such as this, or

2) If the Consultant uses an outside vendor for the reproduction of such documents, the actual, necessary and reasonable amounts for the reproduction of such documents.

The expenses do not include expenses that are usually and customarily included as part of the Consultant's overhead. For the purposes of this Agreement out-of-pocket expenses do not include amounts for typing, utilization of computer systems, computer aided design and drafting (CADD), cameras, recording or measuring devices, flashlights and other small, portable equipment, safety supplies, phones, telephone calls, electronic messaging including FAX, Telex and telegrams, or expendable office supplies. Unless otherwise indicated, required insurance is not a reimbursable expense.

When the Consultant uses his personal vehicle to provide services within the Port District the Consultant shall be reimbursed for travel expenses beyond normal commuting costs at a rate not higher than the Annual Federal Mileage Reimbursement Rate (as determined by the Internal Revenue Services) per mile traveled by auto.

When the Consultant is asked to provide services outside the Port District, the actual cost of transportation as well as the cost for hotel accommodations and meals shall be reimbursable hereunder when approved in advance in writing by the Engineer. If the Consultant chooses to travel each day to an assignment, where it would be more economical to take a hotel room near the assignment, the maximum reimbursable travel expenses shall not exceed the daily cost for meals and lodging. Reimbursable travel as provided herein shall be limited to one round trip per week's service except when otherwise approved in advance and in writing by the Engineer. The total number of reimbursable travel hours (for travel outside the Port District) will be calculated by reducing the actual travel time by three hours. The cost for all meals and lodging on approved overnight trips are limited to the amounts established by the United States General Services Administration for that locality.

General Services Administration (GSA) Rates:*Domestic Rates:*

[http://www.gsa.gov/Portal/gsa/ep/contentView.do?programId=9704&channelId=15943&oid=16365&contentId=17943&pageTypeId=8203&contentType=GSA\\_BASIC&programPage=%2Fep%2Fprogram%2FgsaBasic.jsp&P=MTT](http://www.gsa.gov/Portal/gsa/ep/contentView.do?programId=9704&channelId=15943&oid=16365&contentId=17943&pageTypeId=8203&contentType=GSA_BASIC&programPage=%2Fep%2Fprogram%2FgsaBasic.jsp&P=MTT)

You shall obtain the Chief Engineer's written approval prior to making expenditures for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$1,000 per specific expenditure and for all overnight trips, which are reimbursable expenditures as set forth above. You shall substantiate all billings for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$25 with receipted bills and provide said receipts with the appropriate billing.

## G. As used herein:

"Port District" is an area comprised of about 1,500 square miles in the States of New York and New Jersey, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, and the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States.

"Salaries paid to employees" or words of similar import shall mean salaries and amounts actually paid (excluding payments or factors for holidays, vacations, sick time, bonuses, profit participations and other similar payments) to architects, engineers, designers, drafters or other professional and technical employees of the Consultant for time actually spent directly in the performance of technical services hereunder and recorded on daily time records which have been approved by the employee's immediate supervisor, excluding the time of any employee of the Consultant to the extent that the time of such employee of the Consultant is devoted to typing/word processing, stenographic, clerical or administrative functions. Such functions shall be deemed to be included in the multiplier referred to in subparagraph 13.A above.

14. You shall keep, and shall cause any subconsultants under this Agreement to keep, daily records of the time spent in the performance of services hereunder by all persons whose salaries or amounts paid thereto will be the basis for compensation under this Agreement as well as records of the amounts of such salaries and amounts actually paid for the performance of such services and records and receipts of reimbursable expenditures hereunder, and, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, failure to do so shall be a conclusive waiver of any right to compensation for such services or expenses as are otherwise compensable hereunder. The Authority shall have the right to audit all such records.

The Authority shall have the right to inspect your records, and those of your subconsultants, pertaining to any compensation to be paid hereunder, such records to be maintained by you and your subconsultants for a period of one year after completion of services to be performed under this Agreement.



15. On or about the fifteenth day of each month, you shall render a bill for services performed and reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the prior month, accompanied by such records and receipts as required, to the Project Manager. Each invoice shall bear your taxpayer number and the purchase order number provided by the Chief Engineer. Upon receipt of the foregoing, the Chief Engineer will estimate and certify to the Authority the approximate amount of compensation earned by you up to that time. As an aid to you the Authority shall, within fifteen days after receipt of such certification by the Chief Engineer, advance to you by check the sum certified minus all prior payments to you for your account.

16. The Authority may at any time for cause terminate this Agreement as to any services not yet rendered, and may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part without cause upon three (3) days notice to you. You shall have no right of termination as to any services under this Agreement without just cause. Termination by either party shall be by certified letter addressed to the other at its address hereinbefore set forth. Should this Agreement be terminated in whole or in part by either party as above provided, you shall receive no compensation for any services not yet performed, but if termination is without fault on your part, the Authority shall pay you as the full compensation to which you shall be entitled in connection with this Agreement the amounts computed as above set forth for services completed to the satisfaction of the Chief Engineer through the date of termination, minus all prior payments to you.

17. You shall not issue or permit to be issued any press release, advertisement, or literature of any kind, which refers to the Authority or the services performed in connection with this Agreement, unless you first obtain the written approval of the Chief Engineer. Such approval may be withheld if for any reason the Chief Engineer believes that the publication of such information would be harmful to the public interest or is in any way undesirable.

18. Under no circumstances shall you or your subconsultants communicate in any way with any contractor, department, board, agency, commission or other organization or any person whether governmental or private in connection with the services to be performed hereunder except upon prior written approval and instructions of the Chief Engineer, provided, however that data from manufacturers and suppliers of material shall be obtained by you when you find such data necessary unless otherwise instructed by the Chief Engineer.

19. Any services performed for the benefit of the Authority at any time by you or on your behalf, even though in addition to those described herein, even if expressly and duly authorized by the Authority, shall be deemed to be rendered under and subject to this Agreement (unless referable to another express written, duly executed agreement by the same parties), whether such additional services are performed prior to, during or subsequent to the services described herein, and no other rights or obligations shall arise out of such additional services.

20. No certificate, payment (final or otherwise), acceptance of any work nor any other act or omission of the Authority or the Chief Engineer shall operate to release you from any obligations under or upon this Agreement, or to estop the Authority from showing at any time that such



certificate, payment, acceptance, act or omission was incorrect or to preclude the Authority from recovering any money paid in excess of that lawfully due, whether under mistake of law or fact or to prevent the recovery of any damages sustained by the Authority.

21. Mylars of the contract drawings, originals of technical specifications, estimates, reports, records, data, charts, documents, renderings, computations, computer tapes or disks, and other papers of any type whatsoever, whether in the form of writing, figures or delineations, which are prepared or compiled in connection with this Agreement, shall become the property of the Authority, and the Authority shall have the right to use or permit the use of them and any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without other compensation than that specifically provided herein. The Consultant hereby warrants and represents that the Authority will have at all times the ownership and rights provided for in the immediately preceding sentence free and clear of all claims of third persons whether presently existing or arising in the future and whether presently known to either of the parties of this Agreement or not. This Agreement shall not be construed, however, to require the Consultant to obtain for the Consultant and the Authority the right to use any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter which is the subject of a valid patent, unless owned by the Consultant, or subconsultant, or an employee of either. Whether or not your Proposal is accepted by the Authority, it is agreed that all information of any nature whatsoever which is in any way connected with the services performed in connection with this Agreement, regardless of the form of which has been or may be given by you or on your behalf, whether prior or subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, to the Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, is not given in confidence and may be used or disclosed by or on behalf of the Authority without liability of any kind, except as may arise under valid existing or pending patents, if any.

22. If research or development is furnished in connection with the performance of this Agreement and if in the course of such research or development patentable subject matter is produced by the Consultant, his officers, agents, employees, or subconsultants, the Authority shall have, without cost or expense to it, an irrevocable, non-exclusive royalty-free license to make, have made, and use, either itself or by anyone on its behalf, such subject matter in connection with any activity now or hereafter engaged in or permitted by the Authority. Promptly upon request by the Authority, the Consultant shall furnish or obtain from the appropriate person a form of license satisfactory to the Authority, but it is expressly understood and agreed that, as between the Authority and the Consultant the license herein provided for shall nevertheless arise for the benefit of the Authority immediately upon the production of said subject matter, and shall not await formal exemplification in a written license agreement as provided for above. Such license agreement may be transferred by the Authority to its successors, immediate or otherwise, in the operation or ownership of any real or personal property now or hereafter owned or operated by the Authority but such license shall not be otherwise transferable.



23. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the work product of the Consultant, its officers, agents, employees, or sub-consultants which is produced in accordance with the Agreement, whether it consists of computer programming or documentation thereof, including source code, and on any media whatsoever, shall be deemed to belong exclusively to the Authority, and the Authority shall have the exclusive right to obtain and to hold in its own name any and all copyrights, patents, trade secrets or other proprietary rights and protection as may be produced as part of this work product, including the right to extensions or renewals, where appropriate. The work product shall not be destroyed or released to anyone outside of the Engineering Department without express written authorization of the Chief Engineer. The Authority shall have the exclusive right to use or permit the use of them and any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without other compensation than that specifically provided for herein. You agree to contract with your employees for the benefit of the Authority to insure that the Authority has such rights and to give to the Authority or any party designated by the Authority all assistance reasonably required to perfect the rights herein above stated. You shall indemnify and hold harmless the Authority against any claims of proprietary rights infringement arising out of such use of your work product.

24. You shall promptly and fully inform the Chief Engineer, in writing, of any intellectual property disputes, patents or patent disputes, whether existing or potential, of which you have knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter related to the subject matter of this Agreement or coming to your attention in connection with this Agreement.

25. This Agreement being based upon your special qualifications for the services herein contemplated, any assignment, subletting or other transfer of this Agreement or any part hereof or of any moneys due or to become due hereunder without the express consent in writing of the Authority shall be void and of no effect as to the Authority, provided, however, that you may sublet services to subconsultants with the express consent in writing of the Chief Engineer. All persons to whom you sublet services, however, shall be deemed to be your agents and no subletting or approval thereof shall be deemed to release you from your obligations under this Agreement or to impose any obligation on the Authority to such subconsultant or give the subconsultant any rights against the Authority.

26. The Authority has a long-standing practice of encouraging Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs) and Women Business Enterprises (WBEs) to seek business opportunities with it, either directly or as subconsultants or subcontractors. "Minority-owned business" or "MBE" means a business entity which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more members of one or more minority groups, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more members of one or more minority groups; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more such individuals who are citizens or permanent resident aliens. "Women-owned business" or "WBE" means a business which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of a publicly held



management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women who are citizens or permanent resident aliens.

"Minority group" means any of the following racial or ethnic groups:

A. Black persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin;

B. Hispanic persons of Puerto Rican, Mexican, Dominican, Cuban, Central or South American culture or origin, regardless of race;

C. Asian and Pacific Islander persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent or the Pacific Islands;

D. American Indian or Alaskan Native persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification.

The Chief Engineer has set a goal of 12 percent participation by qualified and certified MBEs and 5 percent to qualified and certified WBEs on technical service projects.

To be "certified" a firm must be certified by the Authority's Office of Business and Job Opportunity.

In order to facilitate the meeting of this goal, the Consultant shall use every good-faith effort to utilize subconsultants who are certified MBEs or WBEs to the maximum extent feasible.

The Authority has a list of certified MBE/WBE service firms which is available to you at your request. The Consultant will be required to submit to the Authority's Office of Business and Job Opportunity for certification the names of MBE/WBE firms he proposes to use who are not on the list of certified MBE/WBE firms.

## 27. NOTIFICATION OF SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

A. The Authority has facilities, systems, and projects where terrorism or other criminal acts may have a significant impact on life safety and key infrastructures. The Authority reserves the right to impose multiple layers of security requirements on the Consultant, its staff and subconsultants and their staffs depending upon the level of security required, as determined by the Authority. These security requirements may include but are not limited to the following:

- Consultant/subconsultant identity checks and background screening, including but not limited to: inspection of not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification (at least one having an official photograph) to verify staff's name and residence; screening federal, state, and/or local criminal justice agency information databases and files; screening of any terrorist identification files; multi-year check of personal, employment and/or credit history; access identification to include some form of biometric security methodology such as fingerprint, facial or iris scanning, or the like;



- Requiring that the Consultant/subconsultant execute a Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement regarding the disclosure of Confidential Information;
- Issuance of Photo Identification cards;
- Access control, inspection, and monitoring by security guards.

The Consultant may be required to have its staff, and any subconsultant's staff, authorize the Authority or its designee to perform background checks. Such authorization shall be in a form acceptable to the Authority. The Consultant may also be required to use an organization designated by the Authority to perform the background checks. The cost for said background checks shall be reimbursable to the Consultant as an out-of-pocket expense as provided herein.

The Authority may impose, increase, and/or upgrade security requirements for the Consultant and its staff and subconsultants during the term of this Agreement to address changing security conditions and/or new governmental regulations.

B. Confidential information shall mean all information disclosed to Consultant or Consultant's employees which relates to the Authority's past, present, and future research, development and business activities including, but not limited, to software and documentation licensed to the Authority or proprietary to the Authority. Confidential information shall also mean any other tangible or intangible information or materials including, but not limited, to computer identification numbers, access codes, passwords, and reports obtained during the performance of Consultant's services under this Agreement. Consultant shall hold all such confidential information in trust and confidence for the Authority, and agrees that Consultant and its employees, agents and representatives will not, during or after the termination or expiration of this Agreement, disclose to any person, firm or corporation, nor use for its own business or benefit, any information obtained by it under or in connection with the supplying of services contemplated by this Agreement. Consultant and its employees, agents and representatives shall not violate in any manner any patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right of the Authority or third persons in connection with their services hereunder, either before or after termination or expiration of this Agreement. Consultant and its employees, agents and representatives shall not willfully or otherwise perform any dishonest or fraudulent acts, breach any security procedures, or damage or destroy any hardware, software or documentation, proprietary or otherwise, in connection with their services hereunder.

Consultant's obligations with respect to confidentiality and document security are set forth in a Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement, between the Authority and Consultant (the "Confidentiality Agreement"; Exhibit III). Consultant hereby agrees to execute the Confidentiality Agreement, and hereby agrees the Confidentiality Agreement is and remains in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

Without the express written approval of the Chief Engineer, you shall keep confidential, and shall require your subconsultants and your employees to keep confidential (a) all information disclosed by the Authority or its consultants or contractors to you or (b) developed by you or your subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder. At the direction of the Authority, you



will be required to have your employees, subconsultants and their employees execute, non-disclosure agreements. Disclosure of any such information shall constitute a material breach of the Agreement.

28. The Consultant assumes the following distinct and several risks to the extent arising from the negligent or willful intentional acts or omissions of the Consultant or its subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder:

A. The risk of loss or damage to Authority property arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;

B. The risk or loss or damage to any property of the Consultant or its subconsultants arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;

C. The risk of claims, arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder, whether made against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority, for loss or damage to any property of the Consultant's agents, employees, subcontractors, subconsultants, materialmen or others performing services hereunder;

D. The risk of claims, just or unjust, by third persons made against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority on account of injuries (including wrongful death), loss or damage of any kind whatsoever arising in connection with the performance of services hereunder including claims against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority for the payment of workers' compensation, whether such claims are made and whether such injuries, damage and loss are sustained at any time both before and after the completion of services hereunder.

The Consultant shall indemnify the Authority against all claims described in subparagraphs A through D above and for all expense incurred by it in the defense, settlement or satisfaction thereof, including expenses of attorneys. If so directed, the Consultant shall defend against any claim described in subparagraphs B, C and D above, in which event he shall not without obtaining express advance permission from the General Counsel of the Authority raise any defense involving in any way jurisdiction of the tribunal, immunity of the Authority, governmental nature of the Authority or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Authority, such defense to be at the Consultant's cost.

The provisions of this clause shall also be for the benefit of the Commissioners, officers, agents and employees of the Authority, so that they shall have all the rights which they would have under this clause if they were named at each place above at which the Authority is named, including a direct right of action against the Consultant to enforce the foregoing indemnity, except, however, that the Authority may at any time in its sole discretion and without liability on its part cancel the benefit conferred on any of them by this clause, whether or not the occasion for invoking such benefit has already arisen at the time of such cancellation.

Neither the completion of services hereunder nor the making of payment (final or otherwise) shall release the Consultant from his obligations under this clause. Moreover, neither the enumeration in this clause or the enumeration elsewhere in this Agreement of particular risks



assumed by the Consultant or of particular claims for which he is responsible shall be deemed (a) to limit the effect of the provisions of this clause or of any other clause of this Agreement relating to such risks or claims, (b) to imply that he assumes or is responsible for risks or claims only of the type enumerated in this clause or in any other clause of this Agreement, or (c) to limit the risks which he would assume or the claims for which he would be responsible in the absence of such enumerations.

No third party rights are created by the Agreement, except to the extent that the Agreement specifically provides otherwise by use of the words "benefit" or "direct right of action".

Inasmuch as the Authority has agreed to indemnify the Cities of New York and Newark against claims of the types described in subparagraph D above made against said cities, the Consultant's obligation under subparagraph D above shall include claims by said cities against the Authority for such indemnification.

## 29. LIABILITY INSURANCE AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

### A. Commercial Liability Insurance:

1) The Consultant shall take out and maintain at his own expense Commercial General Liability Insurance including but not limited to Premises-Operations, Completed Operations and Independent Contractor coverages in limits of not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability. And if vehicles are to be used to carry out the performance of this Agreement, then the Consultant shall also take out, maintain and pay the premiums on Automobile Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired autos in not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage. Any/all activities performed airside must, at all times, be performed while under escort as approved in advance, and in writing by the Project Manager. If at any time, the Consultant is directed to perform services airside in the absence of an approved escort, the Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance provided by the Consultant must contain limits of not less than \$25,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence, as provided in item 2) (a) below. In addition, the liability policies (other than Professional Liability) shall include the Authority and its wholly owned entities as an additional insured and shall contain a provision that the policy may not be canceled, terminated or modified without thirty (30) days written advance notice to the Project Manager as noted below. Moreover, the Commercial General Liability policy shall not contain any provisions (other than a Professional Liability exclusion, if any) for exclusions from liability other than provisions or exclusions from liability forming part of the most up to date ISO form or its equivalent unendorsed Commercial General Liability Policy. The liability policy (ies) and certificate of insurance shall contain separation of insured condition (cross-liability) and severability of interests provisions so that coverage will respond as if separate policies were in force for each insured.

Further, the certificate of insurance and the liability policy (ies) shall be specifically endorsed that *"The insurance carrier(s) shall not, without obtaining the express advance*



*permission from the General Counsel of the Port Authority, raise any defense involving in any way the jurisdiction of the tribunal over the person of the Port Authority, the immunity of the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, the governmental nature of the Port Authority, or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Port Authority."*

2) Additional Coverages: The Consultant shall have the policy endorsed when required by the Engineer for specific services hereunder and include the additional premium cost thereof as an out-of-pocket expense:

- a) If the services of the Consultant require the performance of services airside, the Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability coverage limits stipulated in subparagraph 1, above, shall be increased to an amount not less than \$25,000,000 per occurrence as provided herein.
- b) Endorsement to eliminate any exclusions applying to explosion, collapse and underground property damage.
- c) Endorsement to eliminate any exclusions on account of ownership, maintenance, operation, use, loading or unloading of watercraft.
- d) Coverage for work within 50 feet of railroad.

**B. Workers' Compensation Insurance:**

1) The Consultant shall take out and maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance in accordance with the requirements of law and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 each accident.

2) Additional Coverages: The Consultant shall have the policy endorsed when required by the Engineer for specific services hereunder and include the additional premium cost thereof as an out-of-pocket expense:

- a) United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act Endorsement.
- b) Coverage B Endorsement - Maritime (Masters or Members of the Crew of Vessels), in limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.
- c) Amendments to Coverage B, Federal Employers' Liability Act in limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

**C. Professional Liability Insurance:**

Not less than \$2 million each occurrence, covering negligent acts, errors, mistakes, and omissions arising out of the work or services performed by Consultant, or any person employed by Consultant. All endorsements and exclusions shall be evidenced on the certificate of insurance. The coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis or may be written on a claims made basis with a minimum of a three-year reporting/discovery period.

**D. Compliance:**

Prior to commencement of work at the site, the Consultant shall deliver a certificate from its insurer evidencing policies of the above insurance stating the title of this Agreement, the P. A. Agreement number and containing a separate express statement of compliance with each of the requirements above set forth, via e-mail, to the Project Manager.

- 1) Upon request of the General Manager, Risk Management/Treasury, the Consultant shall furnish to the Authority a certified copy of each policy itself, including the provisions establishing premiums.
- 2) The requirements for insurance procured by the Consultant shall not in any way be construed as a limitation on the nature or extent of the contractual obligations assumed by the Consultant under this Agreement. The insurance requirements are not a representation by the Authority and its wholly owned entities as to the adequacy of the insurance to protect the Consultant against the obligations imposed on them by law or by this or any other Agreement.

The General Manager, Risk Management must approve the certificate(s) of insurance before work. If at any time any of the certificates or policies shall become unsatisfactory to the Authority, the Consultant shall promptly obtain a new and satisfactory certificate and/or policy.

**30. CERTIFICATION OF NO INVESTIGATION (CRIMINAL OR CIVIL ANTI-TRUST), INDICTMENT, CONVICTION, DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, DISQUALIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE OF OTHER INFORMATION**

By proposing on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any Consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint proposal each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that the Consultant and each parent and/or affiliate of the Consultant has not:

- A. been indicted or convicted in any jurisdiction;
- B. been suspended, debarred, found not responsible or otherwise disqualified from entering into any agreement with any governmental agency or been denied a government agreement for failure to meet standards related to the integrity of the Consultant;
- C. had an agreement terminated by any governmental agency for breach of agreement or for any cause based in whole or in part on an indictment or conviction;
- D. ever used a name, trade name or abbreviated name, or an Employer Identification Number different from those inserted in the Proposal;
- E. had any business or professional license suspended or revoked or, within the five years prior to proposal opening, had any sanction imposed in excess of \$50,000 as a result of any judicial or administrative proceeding with respect to any license held or with respect to any violation of a federal, state or local environmental law, rule or regulation;



F. had any sanction imposed as a result of a judicial or administrative proceeding related to fraud, extortion, bribery, proposal rigging, embezzlement, misrepresentation or anti-trust regardless of the dollar amount of the sanctions or the date of their imposition; and

G. been, and is not currently, the subject of a criminal investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency.

**31. NON-COLLUSIVE PROPOSING, AND CODE OF ETHICS CERTIFICATION, CERTIFICATION OF NO SOLICIATION BASED ON COMMISSION, PERCENTAGE, BROKERAGE, CONTINGENT OR OTHER FEES**

By proposing on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any Consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint proposal, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that:

A. the prices in its proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Consultant or with any competitor;

B. the prices quoted in its proposal have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed directly or indirectly by the Consultant prior to the official opening of such proposal to any other Consultant or to any competitor;

C. no attempt has been made and none will be made by the Consultant to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition;

D. this organization has not made any offers or agreements or taken any other action with respect to any Authority employee or former employee or immediate family member of either which would constitute a breach of ethical standards under the Code of Ethics dated April 11, 1996 (a copy of which is available upon request to the individual named in the clause hereof entitled "Consultant's Questions"), nor does this organization have any knowledge of any act on the part of an Authority employee or former Authority employee relating either directly or indirectly to this organization which constitutes a breach of the ethical standards set forth in said Code;

E. no person or selling agency other than a bona fide employee or bona fide established commercial or selling agency maintained by the Consultant for the purpose of securing business, has been employed or retained by the Consultant to solicit or secure this Agreement on the understanding that a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent, or other fee would be paid to such person or selling agency;

F. the Consultant has not offered, promised or given, demanded or accepted, any undue advantage, directly or indirectly, to or from a public official or employee, political candidate, party or party official, or any private sector employee (including a person who directs or works



for a private sector enterprise in any capacity), in order to obtain, retain, or direct business or to secure any other improper advantage in connection with this Agreement; and

G. no person or organization has been retained, employed or designated on behalf of the Consultant to impact any Authority determination with respect to (i) the solicitation, evaluation or award of this Agreement; or (ii) the preparation of specifications or request for submissions in connection with this Agreement.

The foregoing certifications, shall be deemed to be made by the Consultant as follows:

\* if the Consultant is a corporation, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each parent, affiliate, director, and officer of the Consultant, as well as, to the best of the certifier's knowledge and belief, each stockholder of the Consultant with an ownership interest in excess of 10%;

\* if the Consultant is a partnership, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each partner.

Moreover, the foregoing certifications, if made by a corporate Consultant, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the Board of Directors of the Consultant, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the proposal and the inclusion therein of such certification as the act and deed of the corporation.

In any case where the Consultant cannot make the foregoing certifications, the Consultant shall so state and shall furnish with the signed proposal a signed statement, which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. If the Consultant is uncertain as to whether it can make the foregoing certifications, it shall so indicate in a signed statement furnished with its proposal, setting forth in such statement the reasons for its uncertainty. With respect to the foregoing certification in paragraph "31G.", if the Consultant cannot make the certification, it shall provide, in writing, with the signed proposal: (i) a list of the name(s), address(es), telephone number(s), and place(s) of principal employment of each such individual or organization; and (ii) a statement as to whether such individual or organization has a "financial interest" in this Agreement, as described in the Procurement Disclosure policy of the Authority (a copy of which is available upon request to the Director of the Procurement Department of the Authority). Such disclosure is to be updated, as necessary, up to the time of award of this Agreement. As a result of such disclosure, the Authority shall take appropriate action up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Failure to make the required disclosures shall lead to administrative actions up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Notwithstanding that the Consultant may be able to make the foregoing certifications at the time the proposal is submitted, the Consultant shall immediately notify the Authority in writing during the period of irrevocability of proposals on this Agreement or any extension of such period of any change of circumstances which might under this clause make it unable to make the foregoing certifications or require disclosure. The foregoing certifications or signed statement shall be deemed to have been made by the Consultant with full knowledge that they would become a part



of the records of the Authority and that the Authority will rely on their truth and accuracy in awarding this Agreement. In the event that the Authority should determine at any time prior or subsequent to the award of this Agreement that the Consultant has falsely certified as to any material item in the foregoing certifications or has willfully or fraudulently furnished a signed statement which is false in any material respect, or has not fully and accurately represented any circumstance with respect to any item in the foregoing certifications required to be disclosed, the Authority may determine that the Consultant is not a responsible Consultant with respect to its proposal on the Agreement or with respect to future proposals on Authority agreements and may exercise such other remedies as are provided to it by the Agreement with respect to these matters. In addition, Consultants are advised that knowingly providing a false certification or statement pursuant hereto may be the basis for prosecution for offering a false instrument for filing (see, e.g. New York Penal Law, Section 175.30 et seq.). Consultants are also advised that the inability to make such certification will not in and of itself disqualify a Consultant, and that in each instance the Authority will evaluate the reasons therefor provided by the Consultant.

Under certain circumstances, the Consultant may be required as a condition of this Agreement award to enter into a Monitoring Agreement under which it will be required to take certain specified actions, including compensating an independent Monitor to be selected by the Authority. Said Monitor shall be charged with, among other things, auditing the actions of the consultant to determine whether its business practices and relationships indicate a level of integrity sufficient to permit it to continue business with the Authority.

#### 32. CONSULTANT ELIGIBILITY FOR AWARD OF AGREEMENTS - DETERMINATION BY AN AGENCY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR NEW JERSEY CONCERNING ELIGIBILITY TO RECEIVE PUBLIC AGREEMENTS

Consultants are advised that the Authority has adopted a policy to the effect that in awarding its agreements it will honor any determination by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey that a Consultant is not eligible to propose on or be awarded public agreements because the Consultant has been determined to have engaged in illegal or dishonest conduct or to have violated prevailing rate of wage legislation.

The policy permits a Consultant whose ineligibility has been so determined by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey to submit a proposal on an Authority agreement and then to establish that it is eligible to be awarded an agreement on which it has proposed because (i) the state agency determination relied upon does not apply to the Consultant, or (ii) the state agency determination relied upon was made without affording the Consultant the notice and hearing to which the Consultant was entitled by the requirements of due process of law, or (iii) the state agency determination was clearly erroneous or (iv) the state agency determination relied upon was not based on a finding of conduct demonstrating a lack of integrity or violation of a prevailing rate of wage law.

The full text of the resolution adopting the policy may be found in the Minutes of the Authority's Board of Commissioners meeting of September 9, 1993.



### 33. NO GIFTS OR GRATUITIES

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not offer, give or agree to give anything of value either to an Authority employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Authority, or to a member of the immediate family (i.e., a spouse, child, parent, brother or sister) of any of the foregoing, in connection with the performance by such employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Authority of duties involving transactions with the Consultant on behalf of the Authority, whether or not such duties are related to this Agreement or any other Authority agreement or matter. Any such conduct shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

As used herein "anything of value" shall include but not be limited to any (a) favors, such as meals, entertainment, transportation (other than that contemplated by the Agreement or any other Authority agreement), etc. which might tend to obligate the Authority employee to the Consultant, and (b) gift, gratuity, money, goods, equipment, services, lodging, discounts not available to the general public, offers or promises of employment, loans or the cancellation thereof, preferential treatment or business opportunity. Such term shall not include compensation contemplated by this Agreement or any other Authority agreement. Where used herein, the term "Port Authority" shall be deemed to include all subsidiaries of the Authority.

The Consultant shall insure that no gratuities of any kind or nature whatsoever shall be solicited or accepted by it and by its personnel for any reason whatsoever from the passengers, tenants, customers or other persons using the Facility and shall so instruct its personnel.

### 34. NON-DISCLOSURE/CONFIDENTIALITY, OFFERS OF EMPLOYMENT

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not make an offer of employment or use confidential information in a manner proscribed by the Code of Ethics and Financial Disclosure dated April 11, 1996 (a copy of which is available upon request to the Office of the Secretary of the Authority). Without the express written approval of the Chief Engineer, you shall keep confidential, and shall require your employees, your subconsultants, and your subconsultant's employees to keep confidential a) all information disclosed by the Authority or its consultants to you or b) developed by you or your subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder. Disclosure of any such information shall constitute a material breach of the Agreement.

The Consultant shall include the provisions of this clause in each subagreement entered into under this Agreement.

### 35. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not participate in any way in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement (other than an agreement for its own services to the Authority) to which it is contemplated the Authority may become a party, or participate in any way in the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement if the Consultant has a substantial financial interest in the Consultant or potential Consultant of the



Authority or if the Consultant has an arrangement for future employment or for any other business relationship with said Consultant or potential Consultant, nor shall the Consultant at any time take any other action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of conflict of interest on its part. If the possibility of such an arrangement for future employment or for another business arrangement has been or is the subject of a previous or current discussion, or if the Consultant has reason to believe such an arrangement may be the subject of future discussion, or if the Consultant has any financial interest, substantial or not, in a Consultant or potential Consultant of the Authority, and the Consultant's participation in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement with such a Consultant or the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement is contemplated or if the Consultant has reason to believe that any other situation exists which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest, the Consultant shall immediately inform the Chief Engineer in writing of such situation giving the full details thereof. Unless the Consultant receives the specific written approval of the Chief Engineer, the Consultant shall not take the contemplated action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. In the event the Chief Engineer shall determine that the performance by the Consultant of a portion of its services under this Agreement is precluded by the provisions of this numbered paragraph, or a portion of the Consultant's said services is determined by the Chief Engineer to be no longer appropriate because of such preclusion, then the Chief Engineer shall have full authority on behalf of both parties to order that such portion of the Consultant's services not be performed by the Consultant, reserving the right, however, to have the services performed by others and any lump sum compensation payable hereunder which is applicable to the deleted work shall be equitably adjusted by the parties. The Consultant's execution of this document shall constitute a representation by the Consultant that at the time of such execution the Consultant knows of no circumstances, present or anticipated, which come within the provisions of this paragraph or which might otherwise be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest on the Consultant's part. The Consultant acknowledges that the Authority may preclude it from involvement in certain disposition/privatization initiatives or transactions that result from the findings of its evaluations hereunder or from participation in any agreements, which result, directly or indirectly, from the services provided by the Consultant hereunder.

Any entity performing services for the Authority is presumed to have a potential conflict of interest if the same entity or an affiliate also provides services to other World Trade Center stakeholders/owners (e.g., LMDC, NYSDOT, WTC Net Lessees) or their affiliates responsible for building portions of the World Trade Center site. However, if Consultant desires to provide services to such a third party and Consultant believes that Consultant can provide a mitigation plan that would address the perceived conflict of interest, Consultant, before agreeing to provide services to such a third party, shall give written notice to the Authority and submit such plan for evaluation to the Authority. The Authority will evaluate the submitted mitigation plan and notify Consultant of whether such plan is acceptable in the Authority's sole discretion. If the Authority determines that a potential conflict of interest exists that, in the Authority's sole opinion would make Consultant's providing services to such a third party inappropriate, Consultant hereby



agrees not to agree to provide services to such a third-party. This Section is a material component and is of the essence of the Agreement.

#### Integrity Monitor

In the event that the Authority hires an Integrity Monitor in connection with the World Trade Center Site, the Consultant and/or subconsultants will cooperate fully with the Monitor and the Port Authority, including but not limited to providing complete access to all personnel and records related to the performance of this Agreement. Failure to cooperate may result in the termination of this Agreement.

### 36. DEFINITIONS

As used in sections 30 to 35 above, the following terms shall mean:

Affiliate - Two or more firms are affiliates if a parent owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or a common shareholder or group of shareholders owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or if the firms have a common proprietor or general partner.

Agency or Governmental Agency - Any federal, state, city or other local agency, including departments, offices, public authorities and corporations, boards of education and higher education, public development corporations, local development corporations and others.

Investigation - Any inquiries made by any federal, state or local criminal prosecuting agency and any inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations made by any federal, state or local governmental agency. Except for inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations, the term does not include inquiries made by any civil government agency concerning compliance with any regulation, the nature of which does not carry criminal penalties, nor does it include any background investigations for employment, or federal, state, and local inquiries into tax returns.

Officer - Any individual who serves as chief executive officer, chief financial officer, or chief operating officer of the Consultant by whatever titles known.

Parent - An individual, partnership, joint venture or corporation, which owns more than 50% of the voting stock of the Consultant.

37. The entire agreement between the parties is contained herein and no change in or modification, termination or discharge of this Agreement in any form whatsoever shall be valid or enforceable unless it is in writing and signed by the party to be charged therewith, or his duly authorized representative, provided, however, that termination in the manner hereinbefore expressly provided shall be effective as so provided.

38. No Commissioner, officer, agent or employee of the Authority shall be charged personally by you with any liability or held liable to you under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach hereof.

---



39. If the foregoing meets with your approval, please indicate your acceptance by signing the original and the additional enclosed copy in the lower left-hand corner and returning them to the Authority.

Very truly yours,

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF  
NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

Lillian D. Valenti  
Director  
Procurement Department

Date 2.1.10

ACCEPTED:

HAKS ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS AND LAND SURVEYORS, P.C.

By:

Title: President

Date: January 22, 2010

## ATTACHMENT A

### PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION, SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-IN" BASIS DURING 2010

#### I. BACKGROUND

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority" or "Authority") is an agency of the States of New York and New Jersey, created and existing by virtue of the Compact of April 30, 1921, made by and between the two States, and thereafter consented to by the Congress of the United States. It is charged with providing transportation, terminal and other facilities of trade and commerce within the Port District. The Port District comprises an area of about 1,500 square miles in both States, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, and the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States. The Authority manages and/or operates all of the region's major commercial airports (Newark Liberty International, John F. Kennedy International, Teterboro, LaGuardia and Stewart International Airports, marine terminals in both New Jersey and New York (Port Newark and Elizabeth, Howland Hook and Brooklyn Piers); and its interstate tunnels and bridges (the Lincoln and Holland Tunnels; the George Washington, Bayonne, and Goethals Bridges; and the Outerbridge Crossing), which are vital "Gateways to the Nation."

#### II. SCOPE OF WORK

The Consultant shall provide expert technical services relating to testing and inspection of bituminous and Portland cement concrete. The services to be performed are plant and field quality assurance testing, inspection, and sampling generally associated with bituminous cement and Portland cement concrete and diamond bit core drilling. The Consultant shall be required to supply all the necessary equipment, including vehicles, when required to complete the tasks herein. It is anticipated that most of the work to be performed will be within the New York metropolitan area. Services will be required on a "call-in" basis with 24-hour notice once scheduling and availability has been determined. Signed, written reports must be submitted within 24 hours of the assignment's completion.

#### III. DESCRIPTION OF CONSULTANT'S TASKS

The Consultant's tasks may include, but are not limited to, the following:

##### TASK A -PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE -FIELD INSPECTION

- A. Review plant inspection ticket upon receipt for mix conformance and pertinent data.
- B. Perform slump tests as required per ASTM C143; air entrainment test as required per ASTM C173 or C231; unit weight test per ASTM C138; cast cylinders or beams per ASTM C31; and conduct microwave drying oven test in accordance with AASHTO T-318.
- C. In cases of non-conformance, immediately notify Resident Engineer or his representative.
- D. Perform standard laboratory testing such as compression, flexural and coulomb.

E. Submit daily reports on forms to be supplied at the end of the day's work.

#### TASK B -PRECAST /PRESTRESSED PLANT INSPECTION

- A. Review contractor's quality control program.
- B. Obtain and review certifications and calibrations on scales, jacks, prestress strands, inserts, concrete mix designs, reinforcing steel, cement, admixtures, etc.
- C. Monitor bed set up for type and cleanliness of forms, dimensions, skew distance, strand deflection, strand tensioning and elongation, reinforcing steel, plates, block outs, inserts, and any other pertinent items contained within the members.
- D. Verify concrete batching and observe placement and quality control testing and sampling performed by supplier (see TASK A).
- E. Obtain records of curing time and temperatures.
- F. Witness compressive strength test of cylinders prior to detensioning, stripping and shipping as required.
- G. Witness detensioning process and sequence.
- H. Check finished product for dimensions, camber, alignment, chamfers, block outs, studs, inserts, cracks, surface texture, etc.
- I. Inspect pieces at time of shipping for finish and patching, strand slippage, cracks and blocking, and if found acceptable, stamp or stencil date of acceptance.
- J. Complete Daily Inspection Report supplied by the Authority.
- K. In cases of non-conformance, immediately notify Authority Materials Engineering Division representative.

#### TASK C -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PLANT AND FIELD INSPECTIONS

- A. Verify contractor's quality control program.
- B. Select sample's tonnages as per the Authority's Materials Engineering Division Operations Bulletin, Hot Mix Asphalt Quality Assurance Procedures, as required, and personally obtain a sample from the truck.
- C. Monitor or perform hot bins analysis, NCAT burn analysis, Marshall or gyratory specimen compaction, maximum specific gravities procedures and compute and evaluate test results.
- D. Throughout the production, periodically verify batching weights and shipping weights.
- E. Monitor temperature of finished product and truck loading sequence.
- F. Supply delivery trucks with inspection tickets, including, but not limited to, temperature of load, weight of load, time of day truck was loaded, subplot and lot tickets. The Authority will supply tickets.
- G. Verify that necessary adjustments to maintain material conformance to specification are made by plant's quality control personnel.
- H. Obtain samples of asphalt cement and/or specialty products on a daily basis. Sample to be taken by plant staff in your presence.

- I. Reject materials not in conformance with approved mix design or provisions provided in the Authority's Materials Engineering Division's operations bulletins, such as Hot Mix Asphalt Quality Assurance Procedures, and immediately notify Authority's Laboratory Supervisor.
- J. Submit daily reports on Authority forms. Fax reports at completion of the day's assignments.
- K. When assigned to bituminous laydown operations, maintain accurate records, measurements and drawings depicting pavement lot and sub lot locations in accordance with Authority procedures. Additionally, select pavement core location and permanently mark them on pavement at completion of paving day. Obtain quality assurance pavement cores.

**TASK D -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE OR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CORE DRILLING**

- A. Drill, retrieve, label and protect cores in accordance with ASTM C 42.
- B. Remove and protect bituminous cores in a manner that does not damage the core.
- C. Patch all core holes with bituminous cold patch or a non-shrink fast setting cementitious patching material as directed by the Engineer.

**IV. CONDITION AND PRECAUTIONS**

A. General

The Consultant shall immediately inform the Authority of any unsafe condition discovered at any time during the course of this work.

Aircraft movements and operations, control tower operations, vehicular use of tunnels and bridges, use of storage warehouse, train service and all other Authority and tenant operations shall always have priority over any and all of the Consultant's operations. The Consultant shall coordinate its inspections of the structures with the Chief Engineer as not to delay, endanger or interfere with Authority or tenant operations.

B. Work Area

The Consultant shall limit its work to the areas necessary for the performance of such work and shall not interfere with the operation of facility without first obtaining specific approval from the Chief Engineer.

C. Work Hours

The Consultant shall perform the work at the site contingent upon the Consultant's scheduling and/or facility availability.

All activities in tenant exclusive and concession areas must be coordinated with the tenants through the Chief Engineer.

In any case, no work shall be performed at the site on a legal holiday of either the State of New York or New Jersey, without prior notification and approval by the Chief Engineer.

\*\*\*\*

SALARY ROSTER  
 PA Agreement #426-10-030

1/22/2010

Name	TITLE	Rate
Husam Ahmad, P.E.	President	\$150.00
Paul Cavota, P.E.	Project Director/Engineer	\$91.50
Ronald Antonino, P.E.	QA/QC Engineer	\$52.00
Takhtovich, Eugene, P.E.	Lab Director/Engineer	\$70.00
Abdul Somat, P.E.	Deputy Lab Director/Engineer	\$53.00
Henry Hessing, P.E.	Engineer	\$81.50
Alberto Villaman, P.E.	Engineer	\$75.00
Paulo Quintero	Certified Concrete Technician	\$22.00
Val Quasov	Certified Concrete Technician	\$30.00
Jesús Gonzalez	Certified Concrete Technician	\$36.00
Ruddy Narcisse	Certified Concrete Technician	\$22.00
Yete Mejsah	Certified Concrete Technician	\$20.55
Saul Correa	Certified Concrete Technician	\$34.00
Johannes Raitelu	Certified Concrete Technician	\$26.00
Jeffrey Burgos	Certified Concrete Technician	\$21.85
Jason Reyes	Certified Concrete Technician	\$22.94
Arkady Ioffe	Certified Concrete Technician	\$24.00
Edward Bindert	Certified Concrete Technician	\$28.00
Hardshad Patel	Certified Concrete Technician	\$30.00
Tony Foote	Certified Concrete Technician	\$25.00
Ahmed Saber	Certified Concrete Technician	\$25.00
Sameh Ghobrial	Certified Concrete Technician	\$28.00
Arkady Makarian	Certified Concrete Technician	\$20.00
Ohulade Ademokun	Certified Concrete Technician	\$20.00
Kareem Baksh	Certified Asphalt Technician	\$24.00
Abrar Alam	Certified Asphalt Technician	\$38.00
Adel Gaballa	Certified Asphalt Technician	\$40.00
Josias Innocent	Certified Asphalt Technician	\$35.50
Gil Leggard	Certified Asphalt Technician	\$40.00
Omar Petty	Grade I Concrete Field Testing Technician	\$32.00
Eduard Pakht	Grade I Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician	\$22.00
Emmanuel Barnimore	Certified Concrete Construction Inspector	\$35.00
Hector Beltran	Certified Precast Concrete Institute Level I Inspector	\$31.70

← Billing Rate


 2/1/10

EXHIBIT I

PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS  
CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION, SAMPLING  
AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A  
"CALL-IN" BASIS DURING 2010

Compensation for core drilling will be made on a unit price basis. Unit prices are for vertical pavement coring and will include reimbursement for all labor, materials, equipment, profit, overhead, and normal mobilization. For other coring work, such as horizontal wall coring, overhead coring and for coring sites requiring special equipment, compensation will be on the basis of the unit prices for vertical pavement core drilling, PLUS additional compensation will be made in accordance with equipment rates given in the most current publication of *The Blue Book: Building and Construction*, New York for special equipment and at the submitted hourly rates and multiplier as per Section 8 of the Agreement for special services, and at direct cost for any additional equipment and supplies not included in *The Blue Book: Building and Construction*, New York, all as approved in advance and in writing by the Engineer.

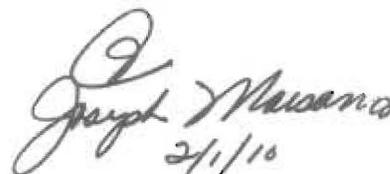
CORE DRILLING

Prices are to reflect compensation for all labor, equipment, materials including but not limited to bit wear, anchors and patching materials, as well as normal mobilization, profit and overhead.

		Est. Quantity*	Total Extended Price
2" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>85</u> per inch	<u>50</u>	\$ <u>3,250</u>
3" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>70</u> per inch	<u>100</u>	\$ <u>7,000</u>
3.5" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>75</u> per inch	<u>50</u>	\$ <u>3,750</u>
4" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>80</u> per inch	<u>500</u>	\$ <u>40,000</u>
6" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>90</u> per inch	<u>50</u>	\$ <u>4,500</u>
8" diameter core per inch of depth drilled	\$ <u>110</u> per inch	<u>250</u>	\$ <u>27,500</u>

In the event that due to conditions beyond the consultant's control, the total payment for coring does not exceed \$ 2000 per day for a crew and equipment, then a minimum rate of \$ 2000 per day for one person crew and \$ 2000 per day for a two person crew will apply. If the total crew inches exceed this quoted minimum day rate, the inch unit prices will prevail.

\*Out-of-Pocket expenses: HAKS will charge for mileage and tolls.

  
Joseph M. Masano  
2/1/10

FYI ONLY      Re: EXh. II

- \* Some employees have received raises since proposal was submitted
- \* We added some New employees that we recently Hired.

Thats  
②

EXHIBIT II  
 HAKS ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS AND LAND SURVEYORS, P.C.

For use for FTA-funded services to be performed at the WTC Site.

The following are fully loaded hourly rates (FLHR) by title and include all costs associated with the performance of the services, including all labor, profit and overhead/indirect expenses (see paragraph 13.B. of the Agreement). You may replicate these sheets if necessary to indicate additional staff.

Title	Name	FLHR
Certified Concrete Technician (1)	Paulo Quintero	\$48.62
Certified Concrete Technician (2)	Val Gousov	\$66.30
Certified Concrete Technician (3)	Jesus Gonzalez	\$79.56
Certified Concrete Technician (4)	Ruddy Narcisse	\$48.62
Certified Concrete Technician (5)	Tete Mensah	\$45.42
Certified Concrete Technician (6)	Saul Correa	\$75.14
Certified Concrete Technician (7)	Johannes Raitelu	\$57.46
Certified Concrete Technician (8)	Jeffrey Burgos	\$48.29
Certified Concrete Technician (9)	Jason Reyes	\$50.70
Certified Concrete Technician (10)	Arkady Ioffe	\$53.04
Certified Concrete Technician (11)	Edward Bindert	\$61.88
Certified Concrete Technician (12)	Hardshad Patel	\$66.30
Certified Concrete Technician (13)	Tony Foote	\$55.25
Certified Concrete Technician (14)	Ahmed Saber	\$55.25
Certified Concrete Technician (15)	Samah Ghobrial	\$61.88
Certified Concrete Technician (16)	Arkady Makarian	\$44.20
Certified Concrete Technician (17)	Olulade Ademokun	\$44.20
Certified Asphalt Technician (1)	Kareem Baksh	\$53.04
Certified Asphalt Technician (2)	Abrar Alam	\$83.98
Certified Asphalt Technician (3)	Adel Gaballa	\$88.40
Certified Asphalt Technician (4)	Josias Innocent	\$78.46
Certified Asphalt Technician (5)	Gil Leggard	\$88.40
Grade I Concrete Field Testing Technician	Omar Petty	\$70.72
Grade I Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician	Eduard Pakht	\$48.62
Certified Concrete Construction Inspector	Emmanuel Bamimore	\$77.35
Certified Precast Concrete Institute Level I Inspector	Hector Beltran	\$70.06

*Joseph M. ...*  
2/1/10

EXHIBIT II

SAMPLE COST PROPOSAL FORM/FTA

For use for FTA-funded services to be performed at the WTC Site.

The following are fully loaded hourly rates (FLHR)\*by title and include all costs associated with the performance of the services, including all labor, profit and overhead/indirect expenses (see paragraph 13.B. of the Agreement). You may replicate these sheets if necessary to indicate additional staff.

Title	Name	FLHR	Base Labor Rate	Overhead/Indirect Expense Amount (% and \$) Applied to Base Labor Rate	Profit Rate (% and \$) Applied to Base Labor Rate
Certified Concrete Technician (1)	Paulo Quintero	\$48.62	\$22.00	111% \$24.42	10% \$2.20
Certified Concrete Technician (2)	Val Oussov	\$66.30	\$30.00	111% \$33.30	10% \$3.00
Certified Concrete Technician (3)	Jesus Gonzalez	\$79.56	\$36.00	111% \$39.96	10% \$3.60
Certified Concrete Technician (4)	Ruddy Narcisse	\$48.62	\$22.00	111% \$24.42	10% \$2.20
Certified Concrete Technician (5)	Tete Mensah	\$45.42	\$20.55	111% \$22.81	10% \$2.06
Certified Concrete Technician (6)	Saul Correa	\$75.14	\$34.00	111% \$37.74	10% \$3.40
Certified Concrete Technician (7)	Johannes Raitelu	\$57.46	\$26.00	111% \$28.86	10% \$2.60
Certified Concrete Technician (8)	Jeffrey Burgos	\$48.29	\$21.85	111% \$24.25	10% \$2.19
Certified Concrete Technician (9)	Jason Reyes	\$50.70	\$22.94	111% \$25.46	10% \$2.29
Certified Concrete Technician (10)	Arkady Ioffe	\$53.04	\$24.00	111% \$26.64	10% \$2.40
Certified Concrete Technician (11)	Edward Riden	\$61.88	\$28.00	111% \$31.08	10% \$2.80
Certified Concrete Technician (12)	Hardshid Patel	\$66.30	\$30.00	111% \$33.30	10% \$3.00
Certified Concrete Technician (13)	Tony Foote	\$55.25	\$25.00	111% \$27.75	10% \$2.50
Certified Concrete Technician (14)	Ahmed Saber	\$55.25	\$25.00	111% \$27.75	10% \$2.50
Certified Concrete Technician (15)	Samch Gbobrial	\$61.88	\$28.00	111% \$31.08	10% \$2.80
Certified Concrete Technician (16)	Arkady Malkarian	\$44.20	\$20.00	111% \$22.20	10% \$2.00
Certified Concrete Technician (17)	Olufade Adamokun	\$44.20	\$20.00	111% \$22.20	10% \$2.00

*Joseph Marsens*  
2/1/10

\* Once the Agreement is executed, Exhibit II will only include the FHLR.

**EXHIBIT II  
SAMPLE COST PROPOSAL FORM/FTA  
(continued)**

Title	Name	FLHR	Base Labor Rate	Overhead/Indirect Expense Amount (% and \$) Applied	Profit Rate (% and \$) Applied to Base
Certified Asphalt Technician (1)	Kareem Baksh	\$53.04	\$24.00	111% \$26.64	10% \$2.40
Certified Asphalt Technician (2)	Abrar Alam	\$83.98	\$38.00	111% \$42.18	10% \$3.80
Certified Asphalt Technician (3)	Adel Gaballa	\$88.40	\$40.00	111% \$44.40	10% \$4.00
Certified Asphalt Technician (4)	Josias Innocent	\$78.46	\$35.50	111% \$39.41	10% \$3.55
Certified Asphalt Technician (5)	Gil Leggard	\$88.40	\$40.00	111% \$44.40	10% \$4.00
Grade I Concrete Field Testing Technician	Omar Petty	\$70.72	\$32.00	111% \$35.52	10% \$3.20
Certified Concrete Construction Inspector	Eduard Pakht	\$48.62	\$22.00	111% \$24.42	10% \$2.20
Certified Precast Concrete Institute Level I Inspector	Emmanuel Barnimore	\$77.35	<del>\$35.00</del>	111% \$38.85	10% \$3.50
	Hector Boltran	\$70.06	\$31.70	111% \$35.19	10% \$3.17

\* Once the Agreement is executed, Exhibit II will only include the FHLR.

*Joseph Mazono*  
2/1/10

**TO:** Office of the Secretary  
**FROM:** Isabel Amado *Isa*  
Principal Contract Specialist  
**DATE:** February 1, 2010  
**SUBJECT:** PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS  
CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION,  
SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-  
IN" BASIS DURING 2010 (P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-030)

**COPY TO:** File

Transmitted herewith is one fully executed original of the subject Agreement. We are sending this document to you for filing in the Port Authority's Official Files.

Thank you.

Attached:

**EXECUTED ORIGINAL AGREEMENT NO: 426-10-030**



**THE PORT AUTHORITY** OF NY & NJ

February 1, 2010

HAKS Engineers, Architects and Land Surveyors, P.C.  
40 Wall Street, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10005

Attention: Paul Cavota, P.E., Senior Vice President

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS  
CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION,  
SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-  
IN" BASIS DURING 2010 (P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-030)**

Dear Mr. Cavota:

Transmitted herewith is a copy of the subject Agreement, as executed by the Authority, for your files.

Sincerely,

Isabel Amado  
Principal Contract Specialist  
Professional, Technical & Advisory Services Division  
Procurement Department

Enclosure

*One Madison Avenue  
New York, NY 10010  
T: 212-435-7000*



**THE PORT AUTHORITY** OF NY & NJ

January 11, 2010

*Lillian D. Valenti*  
Director, Procurement

HAKS Engineers, Architects and Land Surveyors, P.C.  
40 Wall Street, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10005

Attention: Paul Cavota, P.E., Senior Vice President

**SUBJECT: PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL BITUMINOUS  
CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE INSPECTION,  
SAMPLING AND TESTING SERVICES AS REQUESTED ON A "CALL-  
IN" BASIS DURING 2010 (P.A. AGREEMENT #426-10-030)**

Dear Mr. Cavota:

I am pleased to inform you that your firm has been selected for performance of the subject services.

Transmitted herewith are two copies of the Authority's standard agreement. Please sign both original copies and return them to The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, Attention: Isabel Amado, Principal Contract Specialist, One Madison Avenue, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10010. The return of one copy executed by the Authority will effectuate the Agreement.

Enclosed are 3-separate letter agreements (2-copies of each) for performance of the subject services during 2011, 2012 and 2013. Sign and return each copy with the attached agreements. At the end of calendar years 2010, 2011 and 2012, the Authority will execute and return originals to you, as appropriate and as required, to continue your performance of said services into each of the three years.

Please note that Paragraph 29 has been updated as required, to include and thereby comply with the Authority's Current requirements.

In addition, as required by the FTA, prior to the performance of any services at the WTC site the Consultant is required to make the certifications (regarding Lobbying Activities) found herewith in the appendix to Attachment B, "FTA Requirement Services", starting on page 27. The certification shall be completed by the Consultant and made a part of this Agreement. The required certifications are: "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C.1352", "Standard Form LLL – Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.XC. 1352", and "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transactions". The "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transactions" shall also be completed by any subconsultant(s) performing services under the subject agreement, and such certification shall also be made part of this Agreement.

*One Madison Avenue, 7th Floor*  
*New York, NY 10010*  
*T: 212 435 8427*



**THE PORT AUTHORITY** OF NY & NJ

If you have any questions regarding the above change, please contact Ms. Isabel Amado at [iamado@panynj.gov](mailto:iamado@panynj.gov) or (212) 435-3935.

Sincerely,

Tim Volonakis

Manager

Professional, Technical & Advisory Services Division

Procurement Department

Enclosure

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY  
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION REQUIREMENTS SERVICES  
ATTACHMENT B**

<b>I.</b>	<b>ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>III.</b>	<b>FEDERAL CHANGES.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES ...</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>V.</b>	<b>CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>VII.</b>	<b>ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>CIVIL RIGHTS .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>IX.</b>	<b>CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS ..</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>X.</b>	<b>DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000 .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>XI.</b>	<b>CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000 .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>XII.</b>	<b>SEISMIC SAFETY.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XIII.</b>	<b>ENERGY CONSERVATION.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XV.</b>	<b>CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XVI.</b>	<b>FLY AMERICA.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>XVII.</b>	<b>CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>XVIII.</b>	<b>PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>XVIX.</b>	<b>PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>XX.</b>	<b>TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>XXI.</b>	<b>PROTECTION OF SECURITY INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>XXII.</b>	<b>INTEGRITY MONITOR.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>XXIII.</b>	<b>CONFLICT OF INTEREST MITIGATION PLAN.....</b>	<b>26</b>
	<b>APPENDIX .....</b>	<b>27</b>

## **I. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- A. This Contract may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the contract may, without some form of restriction on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor.
1. The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of contract performance. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during contract performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.
  2. To the extent that the Contractor either (a) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (b) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to compete.
- B. The Contractor, by submitting its bid or proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.
- C. If the Authority determines that the Contractor has violated any term of this numbered clause, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress to include, but not be limited to, requiring the Contractor to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority; determining the Contractor ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or "follow-on" contracts that may be based upon the Contractor's actions under this Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Contract, in whole or in part.

## **II. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS**

This Agreement is anticipated to be partially funded by the Federal Transit Administration, pursuant to the Agreement entitled, "United States of America Department of Transportation Federal Transit Administration – Master Agreement for Lower Manhattan Recovery Grants", dated May 16, 2003, ("Master Agreement") which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1E as modified by LMRO Third Party Contracting Requirements, dated August 21, 2003, are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Authority requests which would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

Each and every provision required by the FTA to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to effect non-compliance with any FTA requirement, such provision shall not be deemed to form part hereof, but the balance of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

### **III. FEDERAL CHANGES**

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Master Agreement, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The most recent Federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices apply to this Contract at any particular time, unless FTA issues a written determination otherwise. All standards or limits within the Master Agreement are minimum requirements, unless modified by the FTA.

### **IV. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES**

The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal Assistance provided by the FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

### **V. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**

This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 49 CFR Part 29. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 49 CRF 29.995, or affiliates, as defined at 49 CFR 29.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 49 CFR 29.940 and 29.945.

The Contractor is required to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 49 CRF 29, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. If it is later determined that the proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 CFR 29, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

- A. FTA requires that each potential Contractor, for major third party contracts, complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" for itself and its principals and requires each Subcontractor or Supplier [for Subcontracts and Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000)] to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tiered Covered Transactions" for itself and its principals. Copies of the required Certification forms and accompanying instructions are set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment.
- B. In the event that the Contractor has certified prior to award that it is not proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal Department or agency and such certification is found to be false, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended by the Authority and the Contractor will be liable for any and all damages incurred by the Authority because of such cancellation, termination or suspension because of such false certification.
- C. The Contractor shall obtain certifications from all known potential Subcontractors and Suppliers [for which payments are expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000)] and submit such certifications to the address set forth in E below.
- D. Prior to the award of any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000), regardless of tier, any prospective Subcontractor or Supplier who has not previously submitted a certification for this Contract must execute and submit to the Contractor a certification in the form annexed in the Appendix to this Attachment which will be deemed a part of the resulting Subcontract and Supplier agreement.
- E. The originals of any Certifications or correspondence relating hereto shall be sent by the Contractor to the Director of Procurement, One Madison Avenue, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10010.
- F. The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements with a person that is proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions.

G. As required by FTA, the Contractor and its Subcontractors or Suppliers required to file the certification have a continuing duty to disclose, and shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if, at any time, it learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

## **VI. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

### **A. Definitions as used in this Clause:**

"Agency," as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1). As used in the Certification set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment, it also includes any other public agency.

"Covered Federal action" means any of the following Federal actions:

1. The awarding of any Federal contract;
2. The making of any Federal grant;
3. The making of any Federal loan;
4. The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and
5. The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. As used in the above referenced Certification, it includes the award of the contract with which it is associated.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in Section 4 of the Indian Self Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

"Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employees of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government. It also includes a bi-state agency.

"Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

1. An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;
2. A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, United States Code;
3. A special government employee as defined in Section 202, title 18, United States Code;

4. An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code Appendix 2; and
5. An employee of a bi-state agency.

"Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian Organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Reasonable Compensation" means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable Payment" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient" includes all contractors and subcontractors at any tier in connection with a Federal Contract. The term excludes an Indian Tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly Employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal Contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for one hundred and thirty (130) working days.

"State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-state, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

#### B. Prohibition

1. Section 1352 of title 31, United States Code provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making

of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. For the purposes of the Certification included in the Appendix to this Attachment, it includes the award of the associated contract.

2. The prohibition does not apply as follows:
  - a. Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.
    - (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B.1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal Action.
    - (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.
    - (iii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to specific solicitation for any covered Federal action.
      - (a) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sales and service capabilities; and,
      - (b) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
    - (iv) For purposes of paragraph B. 2)a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
      - (a) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
      - (b) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and
      - (c) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.
    - (v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2)a. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2)a.

- b. Professional and Technical Services by Own Employees.
- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that contract.
  - (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) b. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
  - (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
  - (iv) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) b. this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) b.

- c. Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.
- d. Professional and Technical Services by Other than Own Employees.
  - (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. 1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract.
  - (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) d. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
  - (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or

regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

- (iv) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.
- (v) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) d. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) d.

C. Disclosure

1. Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352," as set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by subparagraph B. of this Clause.
2. Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a disclosure form entitled "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352" (Standard Form-LLL), as set forth in the Appendix to this Attachment, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph B. of this Clause if paid for with appropriated funds.
3. Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph C.2) of this Section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
  - a. A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
  - b. A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
  - c. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.
4. Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section a subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.
5. All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the Authority.

D. Agreement

In accepting any contract resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this Clause.

E. Penalties

1. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under subparagraph A of this Clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.
2. Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended if required by the Clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
3. Contractors may rely without liability on the representations made by their Subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

F. Cost Allowability

Nothing in this Clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this Clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

**VII. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS**

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR 633.15 to provide the FTA Administrator or his authorized representatives including any PMO Contractor access to the Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to the project.

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives with access to any books, documents, papers and record of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.

The Contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the Authority, the Secretary of Transportation and the Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after final payment is made by the Authority and all other pending matters are closed, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case the Contractor agrees to maintain same until the Authority, the FTA Administrator, the

Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

This requirement is independent of the Authority's requirements for record retention contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

## VIII. CIVIL RIGHTS

- A. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, and section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- B. Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the underlying contract:
1. Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 *et seq.*, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
  2. Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
  3. Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans

with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

- C. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract related to this project, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

#### **IX. CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS**

If this Contract involves equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels, the Contractor herein agrees:

- A. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least fifty percent (50%) of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this Contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- B. To furnish within twenty (20) days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) above to the FTA Administrator and grantee (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20230.
- C. To include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

#### **X. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000**

The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 USC 3141, *et seq.* and 18 USC 874. The Acts apply to grantee construction contracts and subcontracts that "at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government." 40 USC 3145(a), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(5). The Acts apply to any construction contract over \$2,000. 40 USC 3142(a), 29 CFR 5.5(a). 'Construction,' for purposes of the Acts, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." 29 CFR 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 CFR 3.11) enumerated at 29 CFR 5.5(a) and reproduced below and are applicable if this Contract is a construction contract (as delineated above) over \$2000.

##### **A. Minimum Wages**

- 1. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the

full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which, if applicable, is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the attachment is the most current determination), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Determinations may change during the term of the Contract, and the wages and fringe benefits required by the most recent determination of the Secretary of Labor are those to be used.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (A)(4) of this Section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (A)(2) of this Section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

2. a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (i) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
  - (iv) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

- b. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
      - c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
      - d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2)(ii) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
3. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
4. If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
5.
  - a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- b. If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2)(ii)(b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

B. Withholding

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act

of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Authority may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

C. Payrolls and Basic Records

1. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
2.
  - a. The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Authority for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.
  - b. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
    - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
    - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
  - c. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph C(2)(b) of this Section.
  - d. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- 3. The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph C(1) of this Section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

D. Apprentices and Trainees

- 1. Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen

on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

2. Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on

the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

3. Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

E. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.

F. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

G. Contract Termination: Debarment

A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

H. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.

I. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

J. Certification of Eligibility -

1. By entering into this Contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

2. No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
3. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**XI. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act applies to grantee contracts and subcontracts under 40 USC 3701(b)(1)(B)(iii) and (b)(2), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(6) for contracts for construction, and non-construction projects that employ “laborers or mechanics on a public work, where the contract amount is greater than \$100,000.

A. Overtime Requirements

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

B. Violation: liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section.

C. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph B of this Section.

D. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime

contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section.

## **XII. SEISMIC SAFETY**

If this is a contract for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings, the Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be constructed in accordance with standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a subcontractor is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance. The completed certification of compliance is to be submitted to the Engineer. The seismic safety standards applicable to this Contract are contained in Section 2312 ICBO Uniform Building Code (UBC), as modified by the Appendix to Title 27, Chapter 1 (Volume 7), of the Administrative Code and Charter of the City of New York at RS 9-6 Earthquake Loads.

## **XIII. ENERGY CONSERVATION**

The Contractor agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable State energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. §6321 et seq. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a Subcontractor is in compliance with the requirements of this Section.

## **XIV. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC §1251 et seq.
- B. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- C. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Article in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

## **XV. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC §7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

## **XVI. FLY AMERICA**

The Federal Government will not participate in the costs of international air transportation of any persons involved in or property acquired for the Project unless that air transportation

is provided by U.S.-flag air carriers to the extent service by U.S.-flag air carriers is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, as amended, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and with U.S. GSA regulations, "Use of United States Flag Air Carriers," 41 C.F.R. §§ 301-10.131 through 301-10.143.

#### **XVII. CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS**

The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

#### **XVIII. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS**

The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recover Act (RCRA), as amended (42.U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

#### **XVIX. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS**

- A. The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.* and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the contract or project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- B. The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under this Contract, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract related to this Contract. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

#### **TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS**

To the extent that FTA determines that transit operations are involved, the Contractor agrees to carry out the transit operations work on the underlying contract in compliance with terms and conditions determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to be fair and equitable to protect the interests of employees employed under this Contract and to meet the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. A 5333(b), and U.S. DOL guidelines at 29 C.F.R. Part 215, and any amendments thereto. These terms and conditions are identified in the letter of certification from the U.S. DOL to FTA applicable to the FTA Recipient's project from which Federal assistance is provided to support work on the underlying contract. The Contractor agrees to carry out that work in compliance with the conditions stated in that U.S. DOL letter. The requirements of this subsection (1), however, do not apply to any contract financed with Federal assistance provided by FTA either for projects for elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2), or for projects for nonurbanized areas authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311. Alternate provisions for those projects are set forth in subsections (b) and (c) of this clause.

#### **XX. PROTECTION OF SECURITY INFORMATION**

- A. The Contractor, Subcontractors and others requiring access to Confidential and Privileged (C&P) security information and Sensitive Security Information (SSI) shall also be required to implement uniform security procedures regarding the identification, handling, care and storage of C&P security information belonging to the Authority; and SSI as defined in 49 CFR Parts 15 and 1520. Port Authority C&P security information is information that, if subject to unauthorized disclosure, access, alteration, loss or misuse would be detrimental to the public interest and/or might adversely affect, or compromise, public safety or security as it relates to Port Authority property, facilities, systems and/or operations, or which might otherwise adversely affect homeland security.

The Authority has developed requirements and other safeguards that are necessary both to prevent unauthorized disclosure of C&P security information and to control the authorized disclosure of this information for use internally within the Authority and when released by the Authority to outside entities for legitimate business purposes. These requirements and safeguards may be found in the Handbook for Protecting Security Information (November 1, 2004) and the Project's Security Information Practices and procedures manual, both of which will be made available to the Contractor and each Subcontractor. Each Contractor, Subcontractor and their staffs shall follow and implement the requirements and safeguards set forth in the aforementioned Handbook. Further, the staffs of the Contractor, Subcontractors and others requiring access to C&P security information and SSI may also be required to sign a Non-Disclosure/ Confidentiality Agreement (NDA), or an Acknowledgement thereof where an executed NDA is in place, prior to performing work activities in connection with this Contract.

- B. The Contractor, each Subcontractor and others requiring access to C&P security information and SSI, shall appoint a senior management level employee to be the company's Security Information Manager (SIM). The SIM is responsible for implementing and maintaining the firm's Program For Protecting C&P security information and/or SSI. A deputy SIM (DSIM) shall also be appointed in case the SIM is unavailable for any reason.
- C. The SIM shall prepare an Authorized Personnel Contract Project List - a list of employees who are authorized to access C&P security information and the date each executed the NDA. A copy of this list shall be provided to the Authority and updated monthly. This list will be used to verify that individuals have been briefed into the program and are certified for access to C&P security information.

Protection of C&P security information and SSI is a material obligation of the Contractor hereunder and failure to do so is grounds for termination for cause.

In addition, an individual's access to C&P security information and SSI may be contingent upon the satisfactory completion of a security background check for such individual and proof of the implementation of satisfactory procedures for safeguarding such C&P security information and/or SSI.

Unauthorized disclosure of SSI may be grounds for a civil penalty and/or other enforcement or corrective action by the United States Department of Transportation and/or the United States Department of Homeland Security against individuals or entities they deem appropriate including but not limited to the Contractor, its Subcontractors and their staffs. Corrective action may include issuance of an order requiring retrieval of SSI to remedy unauthorized disclosure or an order to cease future unauthorized disclosure.

- D. The Contractor shall include and require the inclusion of this numbered provision in all subcontracts and contracts for Work, services or supplying materials required for this Contract of every tier.

## **XXI. INTEGRITY MONITOR**

In the event that the Port Authority hires an Integrity Monitor in connection with the World Trade Center Site, the Consultant and/or subconsultants will cooperate fully with the Monitor and the Port Authority, including but not limited to providing complete access to all personnel and records related to the performance of this Agreement. Failure to cooperate may result in the termination of this Agreement.

### **XXIII. CONFLICT OF INTEREST MITIGATION PLAN**

In the opinion of the Authority, any entity performing services for the Authority or other WTC stakeholders/owners, such as LMDC, NYSDOT, WTC Net Lessee, responsible for building portions of the WTC site has a potential conflict of interest with the performance of services under this Agreement during its pendency. However, if the Consultant desires to enter into such a third party relationship and believes that it can provide a mitigation plan that would address the Authority's perceived conflict of interest, it shall, before entering into such relationship, give written notice of its interest to the Authority and submit such plan for evaluation to the Authority. The Authority will evaluate the submitted mitigation plan and notify the Consultant of its decision. In the event the Authority determines that a conflict of interest exists which in its sole opinion would make such third party relationship inappropriate, the Consultant hereby agrees not to enter into such relationship. This provision is of the essence of this Agreement.

APPENDIX

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

The undersigned

Husam Ahmad, P.E.

(name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any public agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement or the award of the contract associated with this certification.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any public agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, or the contract associated with this certification, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day 15th of January, 2010.

By:  Signature of Authorized Official

Husam Ahmad, P.E., President Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

**STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352**

1. Type of Federal Action:

- a. contract
- N/A b. grant
- c. cooperative agreement
- d. loan
- e. loan guarantee
- f. loan insurance

2. Status of Federal Action:

- a. bid//offer/application
- N/A b. Initial award
- c. post-award

3. Report Type:

- a. initial filing
  - N/A b. material change
- For Material Change Only:**
- year      quarter
- \_\_\_\_\_
- date of last report

4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:

\_\_\_\_\_ N/A \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Tier \_\_\_\_, if known:

Congressional District, if known:

\_\_\_\_\_

5. If Reporting Entity in No.4 is a Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Subawardee:

\_\_\_\_\_ N/A \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Congressional District, if known:

\_\_\_\_\_

6. Federal Department/Agency:

\_\_\_\_\_ N/A \_\_\_\_\_

7. Federal Program Name/Description:

\_\_\_\_\_ N/A \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ CFDA Number, if applicable:

8. Federal Action Number, if known:

\_\_\_\_\_ N/A \_\_\_\_\_

9. Award Amount, if known:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ N/A \_\_\_\_\_

10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant (if individual, last name, first name, MI):

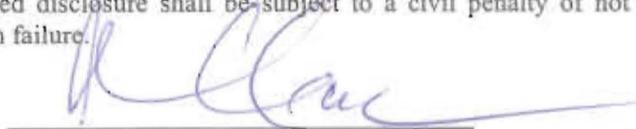
\_\_\_\_\_ N/A \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No.10a)

\_\_\_\_\_ (last name, first name, MI): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

11. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for such failure.

Signature



Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_ Husam Ahmad, P.E. \_\_\_\_\_

Title

\_\_\_\_\_ President \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No.

\_\_\_\_\_ (212) 747-1997 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ 01/15/10 \_\_\_\_\_

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.

2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.

3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.

4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.

5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.

6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.

7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.

8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."

9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.

10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).

11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB Control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503.

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION,  
INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION – LOWER TIER COVERED  
TRANSACTIONS**

1. The prospective lower tier participant,

HAKS Engineers, Architects and Land Surveyors, P.C., certifies that,  
as of January 15, 2010, that neither it nor its principals  
are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or  
voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or  
agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements  
in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this  
proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the  
Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier  
participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become  
erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day 15th of January, 2010.



**BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL**

Husam Ahmad, P.E., President

**NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING  
DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -  
LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "persons," "lower tier covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [49 CFR Part 29]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

**EXHIBIT III  
NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN**

**HAKS ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS AND LAND SURVEYORS, P.C.**

**AND**

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY**

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”) is made as of this 15 day of January, 2010, by and between THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY (the “**Port Authority**”) a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and HAKS ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS AND LAND SURVEYORS, P.C., having an office and place of business at 40 Wall Street, 11<sup>th</sup> Flo, New York, NY 10005 (address) (“**Recipient**”).

**WHEREAS**, the Port Authority desires, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, to disclose to Recipient Confidential Information (as defined below) in connection with performance of expert professional bituminous concrete and Portland cement concrete inspection, sampling and testing services as requested on a “call-in” basis during 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, the Recipient acknowledges that the Port Authority, in furtherance of its performance of essential and critical governmental functions relating to the Project, has existing and significant interests and obligations in establishing, maintaining and protecting the security and safety of the Project site and surrounding areas and related public welfare matters; and

**WHEREAS**, in furtherance of critical governmental interests regarding public welfare, safety and security at the Project site, the Port Authority has collected information and undertaken the development of certain plans and recommendations regarding the security, safety and protection of the Project site, including the physical construction and current and future operations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Port Authority and Recipient (collectively, the “**Parties**”) acknowledge that in order for Recipient to undertake its duties and/or obligations with regard to its involvement in the Project, the Port Authority may provide Recipient or certain of its Related Parties (as defined below) certain information in the possession of the Port Authority, which may contain or include confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, relating to the Project or its occupants or other matters, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in significant public safety, financial and other damage to the Port Authority, the Project, its occupants, and the surrounding communities; and

**WHEREAS**, Recipient recognizes and acknowledges that providing unauthorized access to, or disclosing such information to third parties in violation of the terms of this Agreement could compromise or undermine the existing or future guidelines, techniques and procedures

implemented for the protection against terrorist acts or for law enforcement, investigation and prosecutorial purposes, and accordingly could result in significant irreparable harm and injury; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to protect and preserve the privilege attaching to and the confidentiality of the aforementioned information as well as to limit access to such information to a strict need to know basis, the Port Authority requires, as a condition of its sharing or providing access to such confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, that the Recipient enter into this Agreement and that its Related Parties thereafter acknowledge and agree that they will be required to treat as strictly confidential and/or privileged any of such information so provided, as well as the work product and conclusions of any assessments and evaluations or any recommendations relating thereto, and to also fully comply with applicable federal rules and regulations with respect thereto; and

**WHEREAS**, as a condition to the provision of such information to Recipient and certain Related Parties, the Recipient has agreed to enter into this Agreement with respect to the handling and use of such information and to cause Related Parties to join in and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the provision by Port Authority of Information for Project Purposes (as each such term is defined below) and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Recipient and each Related Party that receives such Information, the Recipient and each such Related Party agrees, as follows:

1. **Defined Terms.** In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **“Authorized Disclosure”** means the disclosure of Confidential Information strictly in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures applicable thereto: (i) as to all Confidential Information, only to a Related Party that has a need to know such Confidential Information strictly for Project Purposes and that has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement by executing a form of Acknowledgment as set forth in Exhibit A; and (ii) as to Confidential Privileged Information, only to the extent expressly approved in writing and in advance by the Port Authority, and then only the particular Confidential Privileged Information that is required to accomplish an essential element of the Project.

(b) **“Confidential Information”** means and includes collectively, Confidential Proprietary Information, Confidential Privileged Information, and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such Information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Confidential Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the forgoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others. The following Information shall not constitute Confidential Information for the purpose of this Agreement:

- (i) Particular Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information, that is provided to the Recipient by a source other than the Port Authority, provided that such source is not subject to a confidentiality agreement, or similar obligation, or understanding with or for the benefit of the Port Authority, with respect to such Information and that the identity of such source is not itself part of such Confidential Information.
- (ii) Information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Recipient or a Related Party in violation of this Agreement.

(c) **“Confidential Privileged Information”** means and includes collectively, (i) any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York, and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, (ii) Critical Infrastructure Information, (iii) Sensitive Security Information, and (iv) Limited Access Safety and Security Information.

(d) **“Confidential Proprietary Information”** means and includes Information that contains financial, commercial or other proprietary, business Information concerning the Project, the Port Authority, or its facilities.

(e) **“Confidentiality Control Procedures”** means procedures, safeguards and requirements for the identification, processing, protection, handling, care, tracking and storage of Confidential Information that are required under applicable federal or state law, the Port Authority Handbook, or by the terms of this Agreement.

(f) **“Critical Infrastructure Information”** (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. §5195c(e)) and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 (6 U.S.C. §131-134). CII may also be referred to as “Protected Critical Infrastructure Information” or “PCII”, as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations.

(g) **“Information”** means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.

(h) **“Limited Access Safety and Security Information”** means and includes sensitive Information, the disclosure of which would be detrimental to the public interest and might compromise public safety and/or security as it relates to Port Authority property, facilities, systems and operations, and which has not otherwise been submitted for classification or designation under any Federal laws or regulations.

(i) **"Port Authority Handbook"** means the Port Authority of N.Y. & N.J. Information Security Handbook, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B, as may be amended by the Port Authority, from time to time.

(j) **"Project Purposes"** means the use of Confidential Information strictly and only for purposes related to Recipient's and its Related Parties' participation and involvement in the Project, and only for such period of time during which Recipient and its Related Parties are involved in Project related activities.

(k) **"Related Party"** and **"Related Parties"** means the directors, employees, officers, partners or members of the Recipient, as applicable, and the Recipient's outside consultants, advisors, accountants, architects, engineers or subcontractors or subconsultants (and their respective directors, employees, officers, partners or members) to whom any Confidential Information is disclosed or made available.

(l) **"Sensitive Security Information"** has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119).

2. **Use of Confidential Information.** All Confidential Information shall be used by the Recipient in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Confidential Information shall be held in confidence and shall be processed, treated, disclosed and used by the Recipient and its Related Parties only for Project Purposes and in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures established pursuant to Paragraph 2(c), below, including, without limitation, the Port Authority Handbook, receipt of which is acknowledged by Recipient and shall be acknowledged in writing by each Related Party by signing the Acknowledgment attached hereto as Exhibit A, and applicable legal requirements. Confidential Information may be disclosed, only if and to the extent that such disclosure is an Authorized Disclosure.

(b) Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges and agrees that (i) any violation by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties of the terms, conditions or restrictions of this Agreement relating to Confidential Information may result in penalties and other enforcement or corrective action as set forth in such statutes and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and to cease future unauthorized disclosure and (ii) pursuant to the aforementioned Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R. §§ 15.17 and 1520.17, any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action by the United States Department of Transportation and the United States Department of Homeland Security, and appropriate personnel actions for Federal employees.

(c) Recipient and each Related Party covenants to the Port Authority that it has established, promulgated and implemented Confidentiality Control Procedures for identification,

handling, receipt, care, and storage of Confidential Information to control and safeguard against any violation of the requirements of this Agreement and against any unauthorized access, disclosure, modification, loss or misuse of Confidential Information. Recipient and each Related Party shall undertake reasonable steps consistent with such Confidentiality Control Procedures to assure that disclosure of Confidential Information is compartmentalized, such that all Confidential Information shall be disclosed only to those persons and entities authorized to receive such Information as an Authorized Disclosure under this Agreement and applicable Confidentiality Control Procedures. The Confidentiality Control Procedures shall, at a minimum, adhere to, and shall not be inconsistent with, the procedures and practices established in the Port Authority Handbook.

(d) The Port Authority may request in writing that the Recipient or any Related Parties apply different or more stringent controls on the handling, care, storage and disclosure of particular items of Confidential Information as a precondition for its disclosure. The Port Authority may decline any request by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties to provide such item of Confidential Information if the Recipient or any of the Related Parties do not agree in writing to apply such controls.

(e) Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Port Authority to tender or provide access to or possession of any Confidential Information to the Recipient or its Related Parties, whether or not the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied. However, if such Confidential Information is provided and accepted, the Recipient and its Related Parties shall abide by the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement.

(f) The Recipient and each Related Party agrees to be responsible for enforcing the provisions of this Agreement with respect to its Related Parties, in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures. Except as required by law pursuant to written advice of competent legal counsel, or with the Port Authority's prior written consent, neither the Recipient, nor any of the Related Parties shall disclose to any third party, person or entity: (i) any Confidential Information under circumstances where the Recipient is not fully satisfied that the person or entity to whom such disclosure is about to be made shall act in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures whether or not such person or entity has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement or any "Acknowledgement" of its terms or (ii) the fact that Confidential Information has been made available to the Recipient or such Related Parties, or the content or import of such Confidential Information. The Recipient is responsible for collecting and managing the Acknowledgments signed by Related Parties pursuant to this Agreement. Recipient shall, at the Port Authority's request, provide the Port Authority a list of all Related Parties who have signed an Acknowledgment, and copies of such Acknowledgments.

(g) As to all Confidential Information provided by or on behalf of the Port Authority, nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any public interest privilege or other protections established under applicable state or federal law.

3. **Disclosures and Discovery Requests.** If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law seeking disclosure of the Confidential Information is received by the Recipient or any Related Party, Recipient shall notify the Port Authority thereof with sufficient promptness so as to enable the

Port Authority to investigate the circumstances, prepare any appropriate documentation and seek to quash the subpoena, to seek a protective order, or to take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate. In the absence of a protective order, disclosure shall be made, in consultation with the Port Authority, of only that part of the Confidential Information as is legally required to be disclosed. If at any time Confidential Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the Recipient shall immediately give the Port Authority written notice of that fact and a detailed account of the circumstances regarding such disclosure to the Port Authority.

4. **Retention Limitations; Return of Confidential Information.** Upon the earlier occurrence of either the Port Authority's written request or completion of Recipient's need for any or all Confidential Information, such Confidential Information, all writings and material describing, analyzing or containing any part of such Confidential Information, including any and all portions of Confidential Information that may be stored, depicted or contained in electronic or other media and all copies of the foregoing shall be promptly delivered to the Port Authority at Recipient's expense. In addition, as to Confidential Information that may be stored in electronic or other form, such Confidential Information shall be completely removed so as to make such Confidential Information incapable of being recovered from all computer databases of the Recipient and all Related Parties. The Recipient may request in writing that the Port Authority consent to destruction of Confidential Information, writings and materials in lieu of delivery thereof to the Port Authority. The Port Authority shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such request. If the Port Authority consents to such destruction, the Recipient and each Related Party shall deliver to the Port Authority a written certification by Recipient and such Related Party that such Confidential Information, writings and materials have been so destroyed within such period as may be imposed by the Port Authority. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required for legal or compliance purposes, the Recipient may retain a copy of Confidential Information, provided that (a) the Port Authority is notified in writing of such retention, and (b) Recipient continues to abide by the requirements of this Agreement with respect to the protection of such Confidential Information.

5. **Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations.** The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual (unless otherwise provided in this Agreement) or until such time as the Confidential Information is no longer considered confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority.

6. **Severability.** Each provision of this Agreement is severable and if a court should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

7. **Injunctive and Other Relief.** Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure and handling of Confidential Information is likely to have a material adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its facilities (including, without limitation, the Project site), its patrons and the general public and that damages at law are an inadequate remedy for any breach, or threatened breach, of this Agreement by Recipient or its Related Parties. The Port Authority shall be entitled, in addition to all other rights or remedies, to seek such restraining orders and injunctions as it may deem appropriate for any breach of this Agreement, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient specifically and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the County of New York and State of New York with respect to all matters concerning this Agreement and its enforcement. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient agree that the execution and performance of this Agreement shall have a New York situs and, accordingly, they each consent (and solely with respect to the Port Authority, subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York for all purposes and proceedings arising from this Agreement. **“Port Authority Legislation”** shall mean the concurrent legislation of the State of New York and State of New Jersey set forth at Chapter 301 of the Laws of New York of 1950, as amended by Chapter 938 of the Laws of New York of 1974 (McKinney’s Unconsolidated Laws §§7101-7112) and Chapter 204 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1951 (N.J.S.A. 32:1-157 to 32:1-168).

9. **Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication (each, a **“notice”**) that is given or rendered pursuant to this Agreement by either party to the other party, shall be: (i) given or rendered, in writing, (ii) addressed to the other party at its required address(es) for notices delivered to it as set forth below, and (iii) delivered by either (x) hand delivery, or (y) nationally recognized courier service (e.g., Federal Express, Express Mail). Any such notice shall be deemed given or rendered, and effective for purposes of this Agreement, as of the date actually delivered to the other party at such address(es) (whether or not the same is then received by other party due to a change of address of which no notice was given, or any rejection or refusal to accept delivery). Notices from either party (to the other) may be given by its counsel.

The required address(es) of each party for notices delivered to it is (are) as set forth below. Each party, however, may, from time to time, designate an additional or substitute required address(es) for notices delivered to it, provided that such designation must be made by notice given in accordance with this Paragraph 9.

If to the Port Authority:	The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey 225 Park Avenue South, 12th Floor New York, NY 10003
with a copy to:	The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey 225 Park Avenue South - 15 <sup>th</sup> Floor New York, NY 10003 Attn: General Counsel

If to the Recipient: Attn: Husam Ahmad, P.E.  
HAKS Engineers  
40 Wall Street, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10005

with a copy to: Attn: Howard Rubin  
Goetz Fitzpatrick, LLP  
One Penn. Plaza, 43<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10119

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the complete statement of all the agreements among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof, and all prior agreements among the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral, are merged herein and shall be of no further force or effect. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

11. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall be one and the same document.

12. **Parties Bound.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Recipient and its respective successors. The foregoing shall not be affected by the failure of any Related Party to join in this Agreement or to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement hereof.

13. **Authority.** The undersigned individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient below represent(s) that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient and to legally bind such party.

14. **Disclosure of Ownership Rights or License.** Nothing contained herein shall be construed as the granting or conferring by the Port Authority of any rights by ownership, license or otherwise in any Information.

15. **No Liability.** Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Recipient with any liability, or held liable to the Recipient under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach thereof.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision of this Agreement has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties hereto, and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto. The captions of the various sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not, and shall not be deemed to, define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections.

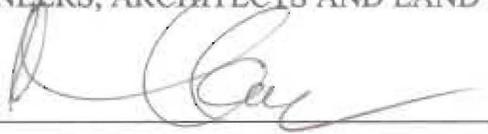
*[No further text on this page; signatures appear on next page]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Recipient has executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Dated: New York, New York  
January 15, 2010

**RECIPIENT:**

HAKS ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS AND LAND SURVEYORS, P.C.

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Title: President

Date: 01-15-2010

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_ (name of authorized signatory), is the \_\_\_\_\_ (Title) of \_\_\_\_\_ (name of entity), a \_\_\_\_\_ (type of entity and jurisdiction of formation) ("**Related Party**"), located at \_\_\_\_\_ (address of entity), and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of \_\_\_\_\_ (describe scope of work of Related Party) in connection with performance of expert professional bituminous concrete and Portland cement concrete inspection, sampling and testing services as requested on a "call-in" basis during 2010 for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**"). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, between \_\_\_\_\_ (the "**Recipient**") and the Port Authority (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (name of employee) ("**Related Party**"), am employed as a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ (job title) by \_\_\_\_\_ (name of employer). I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between \_\_\_\_\_ (the "**Recipient**") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**") dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer's relationship with \_\_\_\_\_ (name of Recipient, or the Port Authority if Related Party Individual is an employee of Recipient), both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Confidential Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Confidential Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_